

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

**FORM 10-K**

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2023  
Commission file number: 000-22490

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
Commission File No. 000-22490

**FORWARD AIR CORPORATION**  
(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

**Tennessee**  
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

**62-1120025**  
(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

**1915 Snapps Ferry Road**      **Building N**      **Greeneville**      **TN**  
(Address of principal executive offices)

**37745**  
(Zip Code)

**(423) 636-7000**

Registrant's telephone number, including area code

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:**

Title of Each Class  
**Common Stock, \$0.01 par value**

Trading Symbol(s)  
**FWRD**

Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered  
**The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC**

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer  Smaller reporting Company  Emerging Growth Company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by checkmark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

---

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the Registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the Registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D.1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of the voting stock held by non-affiliates of the Registrant was approximately \$ 1,979,790,128 as of June 30, 2023.

The number of shares outstanding of the Registrant's common stock (as of March 12, 2024): 26,370,370.

#### **Documents Incorporated By Reference**

Portions of the proxy statement for the 2024 Annual Meeting of Shareholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this report.

---

**Table of Contents**  
**Forward Air Corporation**

	<b>Page Number</b>
<b>Part I.</b>	
Item 1. <a href="#">Business</a>	<a href="#">8</a>
Item 1A. <a href="#">Risk Factors</a>	<a href="#">19</a>
Item 1B. <a href="#">Unresolved Staff Comments</a>	<a href="#">40</a>
Item 1C. <a href="#">Cybersecurity</a>	<a href="#">41</a>
Item 2. <a href="#">Properties</a>	<a href="#">43</a>
Item 3. <a href="#">Legal Proceedings</a>	<a href="#">43</a>
Item 4. <a href="#">Mine Safety Disclosures</a>	<a href="#">44</a>
<b>Part II.</b>	
Item 5. <a href="#">Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Shareholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</a>	<a href="#">44</a>
Item 6. <a href="#">[Reserved]</a>	<a href="#">45</a>
Item 7. <a href="#">Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>	<a href="#">46</a>
Item 7A. <a href="#">Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</a>	<a href="#">66</a>
Item 8. <a href="#">Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</a>	<a href="#">66</a>
Item 9. <a href="#">Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</a>	<a href="#">66</a>
Item 9A. <a href="#">Controls and Procedures</a>	<a href="#">66</a>
Item 9B. <a href="#">Other Information</a>	<a href="#">69</a>
Item 9C. <a href="#">Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</a>	<a href="#">69</a>
<b>Part III.</b>	
Item 10. <a href="#">Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</a>	<a href="#">69</a>
Item 11. <a href="#">Executive Compensation</a>	<a href="#">69</a>
Item 12. <a href="#">Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Shareholder Matters</a>	<a href="#">69</a>
Item 13. <a href="#">Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</a>	<a href="#">69</a>
Item 14. <a href="#">Principal Accounting Fees and Services</a>	<a href="#">69</a>
<b>Part IV.</b>	
Item 15. <a href="#">Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</a>	<a href="#">69</a>
<a href="#">Exhibit Index</a>	<a href="#">70</a>
<a href="#">Signatures</a>	<a href="#">74</a>
<a href="#">Index to Financial Statements</a>	<a href="#">F-2</a>
<a href="#">Financial Statement Schedule</a>	<a href="#">S-1</a>

## Part I

### Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

*This Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 (this “Form 10-K”) contains “forward-looking statements,” as defined in Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”). Forward-looking statements are statements other than historical information or statements of current condition and relate to future events or our future financial performance. Some forward-looking statements may be identified by use of such terms as “believes,” “anticipates,” “intends,” “plans,” “estimates,” “projects” or “expects.”*

*In this Form 10-K, forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, any statements regarding any projections of earnings, revenues, payment of dividends, other financial items or related accounting treatment, or cost reduction measures; any statements regarding future performance; any statements regarding the availability of cash; any statements regarding the impact of the Ransomware Incident on our business, future operations and results; any statements of plans, strategies, and objectives of management for future operations; any statements regarding future insurance, claims and litigation and any associated estimates or projections operations, including our strategy to expand service offerings and terminal footprint; any statements regarding our commitment to accelerate expansion, both domestically and internationally; any statements regarding the impact of regulations, economic sanctions or legislation on our business; any statements regarding an increase in the cost of new equipment; any statements concerning proposed or intended, new services, developments or integration measures; any statements regarding our technology and information systems, including the effectiveness of each; any statements regarding competition, including our specific advantages, the capabilities of our segments, including the integration of services and our geographic location; any statement regarding our properties; any statements regarding intended expansion through acquisition or greenfield startups; any statements regarding future business, economic conditions or performance; any statements regarding our ESG and sustainability initiatives, initiatives, including any partnerships that we enter into in connection with our goals; any statement regarding certain tax and accounting matters, including the impact on our financial statements; any statements regarding our ability to achieve the intended benefits of the acquisition of Omni Newco LLC (the “Omni Acquisition”), including cost and revenue synergies; any statements regarding any payments that we will be required to make to Omni Holders, any statements regarding our substantial indebtedness, including our ability to service our debt; any statements regarding our ongoing commitment to cybersecurity; any statements regarding our expectations of freight volumes, and any impact on rates; any statement regarding the impact and implementation of disclosure control systems; and any statements of belief and any statements of assumptions underlying any of the foregoing.*

*These forward-looking statements are subject to a number of known and unknown risks, uncertainties and assumptions, including those described in “Risk Factors” below. In light of these risks, uncertainties and assumptions, the forward-looking events and circumstances discussed in this Form 10-K may not occur, and actual results could differ materially and adversely from those anticipated or implied in the forward-looking statements. Important factors that may materially affect the forward-looking statements include the risk factors summarized below.*

*The factors identified below are believed to be important factors, but not necessarily all of the important factors, that could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed in any forward-looking statement made by us. Other factors not discussed herein could also have a material adverse effect on us. You should not rely upon forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee future results, level of activity, performance or achievements. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this Form 10-K. We assume no obligation to update or revise these forward-looking statements for any reason, even if new information becomes available in the future, except as required by applicable law.*

*The following is a list of factors, among others, that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by the forward-looking statements: economic factors such as recessions, inflation, higher interest rates and downturns in customer business cycles, our ability to manage our growth and ability to grow, in part, through acquisitions, our ability to achieve the expected strategic, financial and other benefits of the Omni Acquisition, including the realization of expected synergies and the achievement of deleveraging targets, within the expected time-frames or at all, our ability to secure terminal facilities in desirable locations at reasonable rates, more limited liquidity than expected which limits our ability to make key investments, the creditworthiness of our customers and their ability to pay for services rendered, our inability to maintain our historical growth rate because of a decreased volume of freight or decreased average revenue per pound of freight moving through our network, the availability and compensation of qualified Leased Capacity Providers and freight handlers as well as contracted, third-party motor carriers needed to serve our customers' transportation needs, our inability to manage our information systems and inability of our information systems to handle an increased volume of freight moving through our network, the occurrence of cybersecurity risks and events, market acceptance of our service offerings, claims for property damage, personal injuries or workers' compensation, enforcement of and changes in governmental regulations, environmental, tax, insurance and accounting matters, the handling of hazardous materials, changes in fuel prices, loss of a major customer, increasing competition and pricing pressure, our dependence on our senior management team and the potential effects of changes in employee status, seasonal trends, the occurrence of certain weather events, restrictions in our charter and bylaws, the cost of new equipment and the impact and efficacy of our disclosure controls and procedures. As a result of the foregoing, no assurance can be given as to future financial condition, cash flows or results of operations. Except as required by law, we undertake no obligation to update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.*

## Summary of Risk Factors

The following is a summary of the principal risks described below in “Item 1A. Risk Factors” in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. We believe that the risks described in the “Risk Factors” section are material to investors, but other factors not presently known to us or that we currently believe are immaterial may also adversely affect us. The following summary should not be considered an exhaustive summary of the material risks facing us, and it should be read in conjunction with the “Risk Factors” section and the other information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

### Risks Relating to Our Business and Operations

- Overall economic conditions that reduce freight volumes could adversely affect our operating results and growth.
- Inflation may increase our operating expenses and lower profitability.
- Volatility in fuel prices, shortages of fuel or the ineffectiveness of our fuel surcharge program could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and profitability.
- If we have difficulty attracting and retaining Leased Capacity Providers, other third-party transportation capacity providers, or freight handlers, our profitability and results of operations could be adversely affected.
- Because a portion of our network costs are fixed, any factors that result in a decrease in the volume or revenue per pound of freight shipped through our networks will adversely affect our results of operations.
- Our profitability could be negatively impacted if our pricing structure proves to be inaccurate or off-market.
- We derive a significant portion of our revenue from a few major customers, the loss of one or more of which could have a material adverse effect on our business.
- We are dependent on our senior management team and other key employees, and the loss of any such personnel could materially and adversely affect our business, operating results and financial condition.
- Our business is subject to seasonal trends.
- Our results of operations may be affected by harsh weather conditions, disasters and pandemics.
- Labor shortages and increased turnover or increases in employee and employee-related costs could adversely affect our ability to attract and retain qualified employees.
- We could be required to record a material non-cash charge to income if our recorded intangible assets or goodwill are determined to be impaired.
- We operate in highly competitive and fragmented segments of our industry, and our business will suffer if we are unable to adequately address downward pricing pressures and other factors that affect our business.
- Difficulty in forecasting timing or volumes of customer shipments could adversely impact our margins and operating results and lead to difficulties in predicting liquidity.
- Higher prices by Leased Capacity Providers and other third-party transportation capacity providers could adversely impact the combined company’s margins and operating results.
- The combined company’s international operations subject us to operational and financial risks.
- Our increased direct sales efforts could be viewed as a competitive threat by our domestic forwarder customers.
- Reductions in the available supply or increases in costs may adversely impact our profitability and cash flows.
- Because our Intermodal business depends heavily on freight transiting seaports and railheads, our operating results and financial condition are likely to be adversely affected by any reduction or deterioration in service.
- We may have difficulty effectively managing our growth, which could adversely affect our business.
- We may not make future acquisitions or, if we do, we may not realize the anticipated benefits of future acquisitions and integration of these acquisitions may disrupt our business and occupy management.

### **Risks Relating to Omni Acquisition**

- The Omni Acquisition may not achieve its intended benefits, and certain difficulties, costs or expenses may outweigh such intended benefits.
- Our Up-C structure places significant limitations on our cash flow because our principal asset is our interest in Opco, and, accordingly, we depend on distributions from Opco to pay our taxes and expenses, including payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement.
- Failure to attract, motivate and retain executives and other key employees could diminish the anticipated benefits of the Omni Acquisition.
- We may not be able to retain customers or suppliers, or customers or suppliers may seek to modify contractual obligations with us, which could have an adverse effect on the combined company's business and operations.
- Each of the Company and Omni will incur significant transaction, merger-related and integration costs.
- Significant demands will be placed on the Company and Omni as a result of the Omni Acquisition.
- Following the announcement of the Omni Acquisition, the price of our common stock decreased significantly. Continued downward pressure on our stock price may increase the risk of shareholder litigation and shareholder activism, which could divert management's attention and resources.
- Omni Holders are a significant holder of our common stock following completion of the Omni Acquisition.
- The unaudited pro forma financial data included in the September 8-K is preliminary and does not reflect the changes as a result of the Amended Merger Agreement. The combined company's actual financial position and results of operations may differ materially from the previously disclosed unaudited pro forma financial data.
- Prior to the Omni Acquisition, Omni was a privately-held company and its new obligations of being a part of a public company may require significant resources and management attention.
- We will be required to pay Omni Holders for certain tax savings we may realize, and we expect that the payments we will be required to make may be substantial.
- We may not have discovered undisclosed liabilities of Omni, if any.

### **Risks Relating to our Indebtedness**

- Our substantial indebtedness could adversely affect our financial health and our business strategy.
- The instruments governing our indebtedness impose certain restrictions on our business.
- Servicing our debt requires a significant amount of cash, and we may not have sufficient cash flow.

### **Risks Relating to Information Technology and Systems**

- If we fail to maintain our information technology systems, or if we fail to successfully implement new technology or enhancements, we may be at a competitive disadvantage and experience a decrease in revenues.
- Our business is subject to cybersecurity risks.
- Issues related to the intellectual property rights could materially, adversely affect our business.

## Risks Relating Regulatory Environment

- A determination by regulators that our Leased Capacity Providers or third-party motor carriers are employees rather than independent contractors could expose us to various liabilities and additional ongoing expenses.
- Claims for property damage, personal injuries or workers' compensation could significantly reduce our earnings.
- We face risks related to self-insurance and third-party insurance that can be volatile to our earnings.
- Our failure to comply with various applicable federal and state employment and labor laws and regulations could have a material, adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.
- We operate in a regulated industry, and increased costs of compliance with, or liability for violation of, existing or future regulations and enforcement could have a material adverse effect on our business.
- The FMCSA's CSA and SMS initiatives could adversely impact our ability to hire qualified drivers or contract with qualified Leased Capacity Providers or third-party motor carriers, meet our growth projections and maintain our customer relationships, each of which could adversely impact our results of operations.
- We are subject to various environmental laws and regulations; and costs of compliance with, or liabilities for violations of, existing or future laws and regulations could significantly increase our costs of doing business.
- Risks and requirements related to transacting business in foreign countries may result in increased liabilities, including penalties and fines as well as reputational harm.
- We may be subject to governmental export and import controls that could impair its ability to compete in international markets and subject it to liability if it violates such controls.
- If our employees were to unionize, our operating costs would likely increase.
- Our charter and bylaws and provisions of Tennessee law could discourage or prevent a takeover.



## Part I

### Item 1. Business

#### Overview

Forward Air Corporation (“Forward”, the “Company”, “we”, “our”, or “us”) is a leading asset-light freight and logistics company. We provide less-than-truckload (“LTL”), truckload and intermodal drayage services across the United States and in Canada and Mexico. We offer premium services that typically require precision execution, such as expedited transit, delivery during tight time windows and special handling. We utilize an asset-light strategy to minimize our investments in equipment and facilities and to reduce our capital expenditures. Forward Air was formed as a corporation under the laws of the State of Tennessee on October 23, 1981. Our common stock is listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol “FWRD”.

#### Discontinued Operations

In December 2023, our Board of Directors approved a strategy to divest of the Final Mile business (“Final Mile”), and the sale of Final Mile was completed on December 20, 2023. Final Mile provided delivery and installation of heavy bulky appliances such as washing machines, dryers, dishwashers and refrigerators throughout the United States. As a result of the divestiture of the Final Mile business, the results of operations for Final Mile are presented as a discontinued operation in our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for all periods presented and all assets and liabilities were reflected as “Assets and liabilities held for sale” in our Consolidated Balance Sheets for the prior period.

On April 23, 2020, we made a decision to divest of Pool and the sale was completed on February 12, 2021. As a result, the results of Pool were classified to “Loss from discontinued operation, net of tax” in our Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the year ended December 31, 2021. Certain corporate overhead and other costs previously allocated to Pool for segment reporting purposes did not qualify for classification within discontinued operation and were allocated to continuing operations.

#### Omni Acquisition

As described in “Item 7 – Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Omni Acquisition”, on January 25, 2024 (the “Closing Date”), we completed the acquisition of Omni Newco LLC (“Omni”) pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of August 10, 2023 (the “Merger Agreement”, and as amended by Amendment No. 1, dated as of January 22, 2024, the “Amended Merger Agreement”) (the “Omni Acquisition”). This acquisition and the related debt are discussed in detail within Note 3, *Acquisitions* to our Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Form 10-K.

Omni, founded in 2000 and headquartered in Dallas, Texas, is an asset-light, high-touch logistics and supply chain management company with deep customer relationships in high-growth end markets. Omni delivers domestic and international freight forwarding, fulfillment services, customs brokerage, distribution, and value-added services for time-sensitive freight to United States-based customers operating both domestically and internationally. Omni provides business-to-business (“B2B”) solutions to prominent United States-based customers across a variety of attractive end markets, including the technology, retail, media, logistics, life sciences and e-commerce sectors, many of which have had long-term relationships with Omni.

#### Core Offerings

Omni focuses on providing customized logistics solutions for high-value, mission-critical freight for some of the industry’s most demanding customers. Its core offerings include:

- Value-Added Warehousing and Distribution
  - Global warehousing and distribution and e-commerce fulfillment solutions, including inventory management, cross docking, kitting and pick and pack; and
  - Free Trade zone and bonded warehouse capabilities;
  - System level testing, tape and reel, ink/laser marking, repair, splitting, baking, kitting, packing, binning and returns management.

- International Freight
  - Primarily focused on Asia to the United States and Intra-Asia air transportation; and
  - International compliance and customs brokerage ensure stringent compliance requirements are met while expediting delivery times.
- Domestic Freight
  - Partnering with leading carriers to provide a full menu of less-than-truckload (“LTL”), expedited and truckload services based on various time requirements;
  - Specialized delivery for high-value freight, including white glove and team delivery, installation, unpacking, debris removal, light assembly, repackaging, inspection and crating/uncrating;
  - Supply chain engineering, appointment scheduling, site survey, track and trace, 24-hour call center and database management;
  - Air charter, next flight out, hand carry and other expedited services;
  - Reverse logistics, tradeshow, project logistics, cold chain management, chain of custody and small pack; and
  - Internal linehaul network provides a competitive advantage in the middle mile through cost and service quality controls.

#### *Customer and Go-To Market Strategy*

Omni’s sales force is focused on servicing the global supply chain of United States-based customers with support from a centralized solutions team with cross-functional expertise dedicated to supporting the salespeople in global multi-modal supply chain solutions. Omni deploys global, multi-modal capabilities, which allows the salespeople to partner across customers’ organizations and supply chains by offering a comprehensive suite of global services.

#### **Services Provided**

Our services are classified into two reportable segments: Expedited Freight and Intermodal. For financial information relating to each of our business segments, see Note 12, *Segment Reporting* to our Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Form 10-K.

*Expedited Freight.* We operate a comprehensive national network that provides expedited regional, inter-regional and national LTL services. Expedited Freight offers customers local pick-up and delivery and other services including truckload, shipment consolidation and deconsolidation, warehousing, customs brokerage and other handling services. We have, and plan to continue to grow our LTL geographic footprint through greenfield start-ups as well as acquisitions. During the year ended December 31, 2023, Expedited Freight accounted for 80.0% of our consolidated revenue.

*Intermodal.* We provide first- and last-mile high value intermodal container drayage services both to and from seaports and railheads. Intermodal also offers dedicated contract and Container Freight Station (“CFS”) warehouse and handling services. Intermodal operates primarily in the Midwest and Southeast, with a smaller operational presence in the Southwest, Mid-Atlantic, and West Coast. We have, and plan to grow Intermodal’s geographic footprint through greenfield start-ups where we do not have an acceptable acquisition target, as well as acquisitions. During the year ended December 31, 2023, Intermodal accounted for 20.0% of our consolidated revenue.

#### **Strategy**

Our strategy is to take advantage of our core competencies in precision execution to provide asset-light freight and logistics services to profitably grow in the premium segments of the markets we serve. Principal components of our efforts include:

- *Expand Service Offerings and Terminal Footprint.* A key part of our growth strategy is to offer new and enhanced services that address our customers’ premium transportation needs. Over the past few years, we added or enhanced LTL pickup and delivery, expedited truckload, temperature-controlled shipments, warehousing, drayage, customs brokerage and shipment consolidation and handling services. These services benefit our existing customers and increase our ability to attract new customers. Another part of our key growth strategy is to pursue geographic expansion in under penetrated markets to better meet the current and future needs of customers. As a result, we plan to invest in new terminals, in our trailer fleet and technology to enable us to efficiently handle the increased freight in the new markets.

- *Manage Pricing and Freight Characteristics.* Our business strategy involves managing both the price we charge for our services and the mix of freight we transport to operate our LTL network efficiently and more profitably. Over the past several years, we have implemented initiatives to improve the freight characteristics in our LTL network that has allowed us to increase our yield and revenue per shipment.
- *Continue to Focus on Delivering Best-in-Class Service.* The foundation of our growth strategy is our commitment to provide our customers with the most reliable and damage-free alternative for their shipments. Commitment to precision execution service is valued by customers and allows us to charge fair compensation for our services and positions us to improve market share.
- *Pursue Strategic Acquisitions.* We continue to evaluate and pursue acquisitions that help expand geographic reach while gaining the business base of the acquired entity. In 2014 we created the foundation for what is our Intermodal segment by acquiring Central States Trucking Co. (“CST”). Since the acquisition of CST, we have completed fifteen additional intermodal acquisitions. In May 2021, we acquired J&P Hall Express Delivery to expand the expedited LTL footprint across the Southeast. In January 2023, we acquired Land Air Express to accelerate the expedited LTL footprint expansion in the middle part of the United States. On January 25, 2024, shortly after the fiscal year end of this report, we completed the Omni Acquisition which will allow us to expand our operations both domestically and internationally.
- *Enhance Information Systems.* We are committed to the development and enhancement of our information systems to provide competitive service advantages and increased productivity. We believe our information systems have and will assist us in capitalizing on new business opportunities with existing and new customers.

## Operations

The following describes in more detail the operations of each of our reportable segments: Expedited Freight and Intermodal.

### *Expedited Freight*

#### *Overview*

Our Expedited Freight segment provides expedited regional, inter-regional and national LTL and truckload services. We market our Expedited Freight services primarily to freight and logistics intermediaries (such as freight forwarders and third-party logistics companies), and airlines (such as integrated air cargo carriers, and passenger and cargo airlines). We offer our customers a high level of service with a focus on on-time, damage-free deliveries. Our Expedited Freight network encompasses approximately 92% of all continental United States zip codes, with service in Canada and Mexico.

#### *Shipments*

During 2023, approximately 30% of the freight handled by our LTL network was for overnight delivery, approximately 58% was for delivery within two to three days and the balance was for delivery in four or more days.

The average weekly volume of freight moving through our LTL network was approximately 52.7 million pounds per week and our average shipment weighed approximately 802 pounds in 2023. Although we impose no significant size or weight restrictions, we focus our marketing and price structure on shipments of 200 pounds or more.

Expedited Freight markets its services primarily to freight and logistics intermediaries; however, it may at times, provide such services to shippers if the opportunity is consistent with Expedited Freight’s strategy. Also, because Expedited Freight does not place significant size or weight restrictions on shipments, we generally do not compete directly with integrated air cargo carriers such as United Parcel Service and FedEx Corporation in the overnight delivery of small parcels.

The table below summarizes the average weekly volume of freight moving through our LTL network for each year since 2009.

<b>Year</b>	<b>Average Weekly Volume in Pounds (In millions)</b>
2009	28.5
2010	32.6
2011	34.0
2012	34.9
2013	35.4
2014	37.4
2015	47.2
2016	46.5
2017	49.5
2018	50.2
2019	48.6
2020	46.3
2021	55.4
2022	54.8
2023	52.7

### *Transportation*

Expedited Freight secures transportation capacity from four sources:

- independent contractors that own and lease their equipment (primarily tractors) to the Company (“Leased Capacity Providers”);
- third-party contracted motor carriers;
- capacity secured by transportation intermediaries, including freight brokers; and
- Company-owned equipment operated by employee drivers.

The majority of the transportation capacity utilized by Expedited Freight is provided by Leased Capacity Providers, with whom we seek to establish long-term relationships to assure dependable service and availability. We believe Expedited Freight has experienced significantly higher average retention of Leased Capacity Providers compared to other over-the-road transportation providers. Expedited Freight has established specific guidelines relating to safety records, driving experience and personal evaluations that we use to select our Leased Capacity Providers. To enhance our relationship with the Leased Capacity Providers, Expedited Freight seeks to pay rates that are generally above prevailing market rates, and our Leased Capacity Providers often are able to negotiate a consistent work schedule for their drivers. Usually, Leased Capacity Providers negotiate schedules for their drivers that are between the same two cities or along a consistent route, improving quality of work life for the drivers of our Leased Capacity Providers and, in turn, increasing the retention rate of drivers and Leased Capacity Providers.

We also purchase transportation capacity supplied by third-party contracted motor carriers and transportation intermediaries. We utilize capacity from both third-party motor carriers and transportation intermediaries to support other Expedited Freight service offerings in response to seasonal demands and volume surges in particular markets, to handle overflow volume. A small portion of Expedited Freight’s transportation capacity is provided by employee drivers operating company-owned equipment.

### *Other Services*

Expedited Freight provides additional value-added services that are integrated into the overall operation of its network.

Expedited Freight offers truckload services which include expedited truckload brokerage, dedicated fleet services, as well as high security and temperature-controlled logistics services.

Other Expedited Freight services allow customers to access the following services from a single source:

- customs brokerage;
- warehousing, dock and office space;
- hotshot or ad hoc ultra-expedited services; and
- shipment consolidation and handling, such as shipment build-up and break-down and reconsolidation of air or ocean pallets or containers.

#### *Customers*

Our Expedited Freight wholesale customer base is primarily comprised of freight forwarders, third-party logistics (“3PL”) companies, integrated air cargo carriers and passenger, cargo airlines, steamship lines and retailers. Expedited Freight’s freight forwarder customers vary in size from small, independent, single facility companies to large, international logistics companies. Our dependable service and wide-ranging service offerings also make Expedited Freight an attractive option for 3PL providers, which is one of the fastest growing segments in the transportation industry. Integrated air cargo carriers use our network to provide overflow capacity and other services, including shipment of bigger packages and pallet-loaded cargo. In 2023, Expedited Freight’s ten largest customers accounted for approximately 33% of its revenue and no single customer had revenue greater than 10% of Expedited Freight revenue for 2023.

#### **Intermodal**

##### *Overview*

Our Intermodal segment provides first- and last-mile high value intermodal container drayage services both to and from seaports and railheads. Intermodal also offers dedicated contract and CFS warehouse and handling services. Intermodal also provides linehaul and local LTL service in the Midwest, as well as CFS warehousing services (e.g. devanning, unit load device build-up/tear-down, and security screening) for air and ocean import/export freight at five of its Midwest terminals. Our Intermodal service differentiators include:

- immediate proof of delivery and signature capture capability via tablets;
- all drivers receive dispatch orders on hand-held units and are trackable via GPS; and
- daily container visibility and per diem management reports.

##### *Operations*

Intermodal’s primary office is located in Oak Brook, Illinois. Intermodal’s network consists of 30 locations primarily in the Midwest and Southeast, with a smaller operational presence in the Southwest, Mid-Atlantic, and West Coast.

##### *Transportation*

Intermodal utilizes a mix of Company-employed drivers, Leased Capacity Providers and third-party motor carriers. During 2023, approximately 61% of Intermodal’s direct transportation expenses were provided by Leased Capacity Providers, 35% by Company-employed drivers, and 4% by third-party motor carriers.

All of our Intermodal company and independent contractor tractors are equipped with computer tablets, which enable us to communicate with our drivers, plan and monitor shipment progress and monitor our drivers’ hours of service. We use the real-time global positioning data obtained from these devices to improve customer and driver service, and provide a high level of shipment visibility to our customers (including immediate proof of delivery signature capture). We believe that our technology is a key differentiator and enables us to provide a higher level of service than our competitors.

##### *Customers*

Intermodal’s customer base is primarily comprised of international freight forwarders, passenger and cargo airlines, beneficial cargo owners and steamship lines. In 2023, Intermodal’s ten largest customers accounted for approximately 28% of its operating revenue and had no single customer with revenue greater than 10% of Intermodal revenue for 2023.

## **Competition**

We compete in the North American transportation and logistics services industry, and the markets in which we operate are highly competitive, very fragmented and historically have few barriers to entry. We compete with a large number of other asset-light logistics companies, asset-based carriers, integrated logistics companies, and third-party freight brokers. To a lesser extent, we also compete with integrated air cargo carriers and passenger airlines. Our competition ranges from small operators that operate within a limited geographic area to companies with substantially greater financial and other resources, including greater freight capacity.

Our Expedited Freight segment primarily competes with other national and regional truckload carriers. Expedited Freight also competes with LTL carriers, and to a lesser extent, integrated air cargo carriers and passenger and cargo airlines. Our Intermodal segment primarily competes with national and regional drayage providers.

We believe competition in our segments is based primarily on quality of service, price, available capacity, on-time delivery, flexibility, reliability, security, transportation rates, location of facilities, and business relationships, and we believe we compete favorably with other transportation service companies in these areas. To that end, we believe our Expedited Freight segment has an advantage over other truckload and LTL carriers because Expedited Freight delivers faster, more reliable services between cities at rates that are generally significantly below the price to transport the same shipments to the same destinations by air. We believe our Intermodal segment has a competitive advantage over other drayage providers because we deliver more reliable service while offering greater shipment visibility and security. Additionally, we believe our Intermodal segment is one of the leading providers of drayage and related services in North America today.

## **Marketing**

We market all of our services through a sales and marketing team located in major markets of the United States. Senior leadership is also actively involved in sales and marketing to national and local accounts. We participate in trade shows and advertise our services through digital marketing channels, trade publications, and the Internet via [www.tlxpedited.com](http://www.tlxpedited.com), [www.forwardair.com](http://www.forwardair.com), [www.forwardaircorp.com](http://www.forwardaircorp.com), and [www.forward-intermodal.com](http://www.forward-intermodal.com). Our websites promote and describe our services in addition to lead generation support. The information on our websites is not part of this filing and is therefore not incorporated by reference unless such information is specifically referenced elsewhere in this report.

## **Seasonality**

Generally, our operating results have been subject to seasonal trends when measured on a quarterly basis with the first quarter the weakest and the third and fourth quarters have been the strongest. This seasonal pattern has been the result of numerous factors such as economic conditions, customer demand, weather, and national holidays. Additionally, a significant portion of our revenue is derived from customers whose business levels are impacted by trends in the economy.

## **Workforce**

We recognize that our workforce, including our freight handlers, is our most valuable asset. Through ongoing talent development, comprehensive compensation and benefits, and a focus on health, safety and employee well-being, we strive to help our employees in all aspects of their lives so they can do their best at work. The recruitment, training and retention of qualified employees is essential to support our continued growth and to meet the service requirements of our customers.

As of December 31, 2023, we had 4,014 full-time employees, 924 of whom were freight handlers and an additional 237 part-time employees, the majority of whom were freight handlers. In 2023, none of our employees were covered by a collective bargaining agreement.

## *Roadway Health and Safety*

We are committed to educating our employees and promoting driver health and wellness through routine communication campaigns and information designed to emphasize the importance of safe operations. Drivers of our Leased Capacity Providers complete a three-day safety orientation as part of their onboarding where they are assigned several training courses, and from time-to-time, additional safety trainings may also be assigned on an ongoing basis, dependent upon driving behaviors.

We invest in a variety of programs focused on improving and maintaining driver health and wellness. We provide drivers access to a fatigue management service with the goal of reducing fatigue-related accidents and encouraging healthy, restful sleep. We have implemented fleet safety equipment, including electronic monitoring systems, to track driver safety, well-being, and health through monitoring of speed and proper hours-of-service-required rest breaks.

We provide a quarterly safety bonus and annual vehicle giveaway to incentivize our Leased Capacity Providers to promote safe driving practices. Both initiatives celebrate drivers of our Leased Capacity Providers who have zero moving violations or accidents on a quarterly basis. Drivers who obtain four quarterly bonuses are eligible to win a new vehicle. In 2023, 175 Leased Capacity Providers as well as Company-employed drivers qualified for the vehicle giveaway. Looking ahead, we will continue to identify and promote programs that focus on the health and wellness for the drivers of our Leased Capacity Providers.

#### *Workplace Health and Safety*

We are committed to the safety of our employees and independent contractors. Our safety program focuses on risk reduction and safety management procedures that promote preventative measures.

We employ, maintain, and monitor a robust health and safety program for all of our workers to prevent workplace incidents. Policies and procedures exist to investigate accidents and monitor lessons learned, driving continuous improvement in the health and safety practices across our facilities. All of our employees are assigned to training courses as part of onboarding and employees may be assigned additional refresher trainings based on corrective action or identified risk.

#### *Diversity*

We believe that our employees' unique and diverse capabilities positively impact our success. Our commitment to diversity and inclusion starts at the top with a highly skilled and diverse board. Since 2017, we added four female directors to our Board, two directors who identify as Hispanic, one director who identifies as African American and one director who identifies as Indian.

We are committed to further increase the percentage of diverse representation in our overall employee base as well as to further initiatives for compensation equity, employee engagement, development and inclusion. We believe that incorporating diversity and inclusion ("D&I") initiatives into our everyday business practices enhances innovation and enables diversity of thought. Building upon our core values, our employees value learning from different perspectives and welcome the opportunity to work with those of diverse backgrounds. Through our D&I initiatives, employees take part in robust training, such as understanding diversity, generational awareness, and emotional intelligence. We also provide our employees with Employee Resource Groups to help foster a diverse and inclusive workplace as well as provide for the growth and development of underrepresented groups.

#### *Compensation*

We regularly review surveys of market rates for jobs to ensure our compensation practices are competitive. We are committed to providing total rewards that are market-competitive and performance-based, driving innovation and operational excellence. Our compensation programs, practices, and policies reflect our commitment to reward short- and long-term performance that aligns with, and drives shareholder value. Total direct compensation is generally positioned within a competitive range of the market median, with differentiation based on tenure, skills, proficiency, and performance to attract and retain key talent. In addition to salaries, our compensation programs include annual incentive bonuses, stock awards, and participation in a retirement savings plan, dependent upon the position and level of employee. We also invest in talent development initiatives to support the ongoing career development of all employees, including learning workshops that target all levels of employees.

#### **Equipment**

We manage a trailer pool that is utilized by all of our businesses to move freight through our networks. Our trailer pool includes dry van, refrigerated and roller-bed trailers, and substantially all of our trailers are 53 feet long. We own the majority of the trailers we use, but we supplement at times with leased trailers. As of December 31, 2023, we had 6,184 owned trailers in our fleet with an average age of approximately seven years. In addition, as of December 31, 2023, we also had 453 leased trailers in our fleet. As of December 31, 2023, we had 306 owned tractors and straight trucks in our fleet, with an average age of approximately four years. In addition, as of December 31, 2023, we also had 683 leased tractors and straight trucks in our fleet.

## Corporate Sustainability

We embrace a comprehensive approach to sustainability that addresses Environmental, Social, and Governance (“ESG”) factors.

Our integrated framework focuses on three pillars: (i) People and Communities; (ii) Customer; and (iii) Environment. After completing an ESG assessment in 2020 utilizing the Sustainable Accounting Standards Board (SASB) standards and conducting a third-party stakeholder assessment, we identified ten ESG priority areas within these three pillars that we believe are relevant to our business and important to our employees, communities, customers, investors, partners and contractors, and which form the foundation for our sustainability strategy:

- |           |  |           |  |
|-----------|--|-----------|--|
| Practices | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Roadway Health &amp; Safety</li><li>• Workplace Health &amp; Safety</li><li>• Independent Contractor Practices</li><li>• Diversity, Equity, Inclusion, and Belonging (DEI&amp;B)</li><li>• Community Impact &amp; Partnerships</li></ul> | Practices | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Measurement &amp; Disclosure</li><li>• Information Security</li><li>• Responsible Supplier Practices</li><li>• Green House Gas (GHG) Emissions Reduction</li><li>• Air Quality Practices</li></ul> |
|-----------|--|-----------|--|

Since 2019, we have deployed meaningful resources to manage sustainability risks and to capitalize on related opportunities for the benefit of our stakeholders. In 2019, our Board amended the Corporate Governance and Nominating (“CG&N”) Committee Charter to give the CG&N Committee oversight over our ESG-related efforts. At least twice a year, the CG&N Committee is updated on each of these topics and provides feedback and direction that it deems appropriate. At least annually, the Chair of the CG&N Committee will provide a report on these topics to the full Board.

In 2020, we created the Head of Corporate ESG role to provide oversight of our ESG vision, strategic planning, performance management, and improvement activities.

In 2021, we published our first ESG Report and created our internal ESG Steering Committee, which oversees our company-wide ESG strategy and meets at least quarterly and on an as-needed basis.

In 2022, we streamlined our internal data collection process, completed our Greenhouse Gas (“GHG”) inventory, set measurable targets and goals, and published our second ESG report through the launch of our new ESG website which we will update annually with our progress. The ESG report and new website are accessible through our investor relations site, <https://ir.forwardaircorp.com/esg>. The information on our website and our ESG report are not incorporated into, and are not a part of, this report.

In 2023, we completed our GHG inventory, collected additional data, and published our third ESG report. We also completed our Task Force on Climate-Related Financial Disclosures analysis (“TCFD”) and submitted to CDP, a not-for-profit charity that runs the global disclosure system. Both our CDP report and new TCFD index are included on our website in the 2022 ESG report update.

### *People and Communities*

We are committed to maintaining safe facilities for our employees, independent contractors, customers and partners. As part of this pillar, we focus on Roadway Health & Safety, Workplace Health & Safety, Independent Contractor Practices, and DEI&B Practices.

For instance, we employ, maintain, and monitor a robust Health and Safety program for all of our workers which establishes procedures and policies to prevent workplace incidents. As part of our assessment, we have identified improvement activities to develop a comprehensive Emergency Preparedness Plan (“EPP”) for all our facilities. The EPP is under development and in compliance with Occupational Safety and Health Administration standards.

We also remain committed to fostering a more diverse, equitable and inclusive work environment. In 2020, we created a Diversity, Equity, Inclusion, and Belonging (“DEI&B”) Council to promote employee inclusion and engagement. Since the creation of the DEI&B Council, among other initiatives, we have implemented paid parental leave, launched Employee Resource Groups to foster an inclusive environment and celebrated different cultures by commemorating key diversity holidays, observances, celebrations and provided floating paid holidays.



We are committed to supporting and giving back to the communities where we live and work, particularly through the support of our employee Veterans, and to the community of Veterans in North America. For instance, we continue to support our Veterans through our charitable organization, Operation: Forward Freedom, a manifestation of our ongoing commitment to Veteran-related causes. In 2023, we hosted our second annual Drive for Hope Golf tournament where we raised \$525,000 for Hope for the Warriors. Hope for the Warriors is a 501(c)(3) nonprofit whose mission is to care for and empower service members and military families challenged by the physical, moral and psychological effects of war.

We also partner with non-profit organizations that positively impact our communities and our industry such as Truckers Against Trafficking, Women in Trucking and Drexel Hamilton.

#### *Customer*

We are committed to providing the industry's highest quality service in delivering on our customers' expectations. As part of this pillar, we focus on Measurement & Disclosure, Information Security, and Responsible Supplier Practices.

We remain committed to transparent and sustainable business practices. As part of this ongoing commitment, we have transformed and innovated several of our digital and cloud technologies to create more efficient and integrated processes. We deploy various programs, including Safety and Environmental Management Systems, to collect meaningful data that is communicated with all divisions and management.

We have also employed proactive measures to protect our network, computer systems and data from cyber threats, in part, by creating a robust Information Security program in early 2020. We are continuously deploying infrastructure to meet the National Institute of Standards and Technology requirements.

As part of our Responsible Supplier program, we work to understand the ESG goals of both our suppliers and customers. We are establishing new data tracking infrastructure and exploring opportunities to grow our supplier diversity program and partnerships. We aim to establish supplier diversification goals in the coming years.

#### *Environment*

We are committed to promoting a healthier natural and built environment by striving for continuous environmental improvements in all aspects of our business. Environmental leadership requires not only our own action, but transparency and participation in the industry, including conversations about innovations and advancements that make a difference. As part of this pillar, we focus on GHG Emissions Reduction Practices and Air Quality Practices.

As a transportation company, we are conscious of the environmental effects of our operations and are committed to tracking and reducing our GHG emissions and improving our energy efficiency. We have established a preliminary goal to reduce absolute Scope 1 and Scope 2 GHG emissions (combined) by 2030 from a 2021 base year. As part of this goal, in 2022, we partnered with carbon capture company Remora, reserving ten of its mobile devices for a pilot project expected to launch in the next two years. We are also aligning with industry certifications, continuing to be a SmartWay certified company. SmartWay is a certification from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") verifying company compliance with EPA regulations, including fuel efficiency ranges and emission standards.

To learn more about our ESG strategy and all our focus areas, visit our ESG website, <https://forwardair.metrio.net/>, also accessible through our investor relations site. The information in our ESG report is not incorporated into, and is not a part of, this report. We are committed to making our results count and will continue to update our future disclosures accordingly.

## Risk Management and Litigation

Under regulations of the Department of Transportation (“DOT”), we are liable for bodily injury and property damage caused by Leased Capacity Providers and employee drivers while they are operating equipment under our various motor carrier authorities. The potential liability associated with any accident can be severe and occurrences are unpredictable.

For vehicle liability, we retain a portion of the risk. Below is a summary of our risk retention on vehicle liability insurance coverage maintained by us up to \$10,000 (in thousands):

		<b>Risk Retention</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Layer</b>	<b>Policy Term</b>
<b>Expedited Freight</b>					
	LTL business	\$ 5,000	Occurrence/Accident <sup>1</sup>	\$0 to \$5,000	10/1/2023 to 10/1/2024
	Truckload business	\$ 5,000	Occurrence/Accident <sup>1</sup>	\$0 to \$5,000	10/1/2023 to 10/1/2024
	LTL, Truckload and Intermodal businesses	\$ 5,000	Policy Term Aggregate <sup>2</sup>	\$5,000 to \$10,000	10/1/2023 to 10/1/2024
<b>Intermodal</b>		\$ 1,000	Occurrence/Accident <sup>1</sup>	\$0 to \$1,000	10/1/2023 to 10/1/2024

<sup>1</sup> For each and every accident/incident, the Company is responsible for damages and defense up to these amounts, regardless of the number of claims associated with any accident/incident.

<sup>2</sup> During the Policy Term, the Company is responsible for damages and defense within the stated Layer up to the stated, aggregate amount of Company Risk Retention before insurance will contribute.

Also, from time to time, when brokering freight, we may face claims for the “negligent selection” of outside, contracted carriers that are involved in accidents, and we maintain third-party liability insurance coverage with a \$100 deductible per occurrence for our brokered services. Additionally, we maintain workers’ compensation insurance with a self-insured retention of \$500 per occurrence. We cannot guarantee that our self-insurance retention levels will not increase and/or that we may have to agree to more unfavorable policy terms as a result of market conditions, poor claims experience or other factors. We could incur claims in excess of our policy limits or incur claims not covered by our insurance. Any claims beyond the limits or scope of our insurance coverage may have a material adverse effect on us. Because we do not carry “stop loss” insurance, a significant increase in the number of claims that we must cover under our self-insurance retainage could adversely affect our profitability. In addition, we may be unable to maintain insurance coverage at a reasonable cost or in sufficient amounts or scope to protect us against losses.

From time to time, we are a party to other litigation arising in the normal course of our business, most of which involve claims for personal injury, property damage related to the transportation and handling of freight, or workers’ compensation. We do not believe that any of these pending actions, individually or in the aggregate, will have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

## Regulation

We are regulated by various United States and state agencies, including the DOT. The DOT and the Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (“FMCSA”), an agency within the DOT, manages a Compliance, Safety, Accountability initiative (“CSA”) which governs matters such as safety requirements and compliance, registration to engage in motor carrier operations, drivers’ hours of service (“HOS”) requirements, and certain mergers, consolidations, and acquisitions. We are also subject to laws and regulations under the United States Environmental Protection Agency and the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, which regulate safety, the supervision of hazardous materials, water discharges, air emissions, solid waste disposal and the release and cleanup of other substances. These regulatory authorities have broad powers, generally governing matters such as authority to engage in motor carrier operations, as well as motor carrier registration, driver hours of service, safety and fitness of transportation equipment and drivers, transportation of hazardous materials, certain mergers and acquisitions and periodic financial reporting. The trucking industry is also subject to regulatory and legislative changes from a variety of other governmental authorities, which address matters such as: increasingly stringent environmental, occupational safety and health regulations, limits on vehicle weight and size, ergonomics, port security, and hours of service. In addition, we are subject to compliance with cargo-security and transportation regulations issued by the Transportation Security Administration and Customs and Border Protection (“CBP”) within the United States Department of Homeland Security, and our domestic customs brokerage operations are licensed by CBP.

We are also subject to employment laws and regulations, including the changing regulatory landscape, with the potential effects of California Assembly Bill 5 (“California AB5”), which introduced a new test for determining worker classification that is viewed as expanding the scope of employee relationships and narrowing the scope of independent contractor relationships.

Additionally, our Canada business activities are subject to similar requirements imposed by the laws and regulations of Canada, as well as its provincial laws and regulations. Regulatory requirements, and changes in regulatory requirements, may affect our business or the economics of the industry by requiring changes in operating practices or by influencing the demand for and increasing the costs of providing transportation services.

In addition, Omni delivers international freight forwarding, fulfillment services, customs brokerage, distribution, and value-added services, primarily focused on Asia to the United States and Intra-Asia air transportation.

### **Service Marks**

Through one of our subsidiaries, we hold the United States federal trademark registrations associated with the following service marks: Forward (logo), circle design (logo), Forward Air, Forward Air (logos), Forward Air Complete, Forward Air Complete (logo), TQI, inc. (logo), FAF, Inc. (logo), Central States Trucking Co. (logo), North America’s Most Complete Road Feeder Network, and Keeping Your Business Moving Forward. We also hold an allowed federal trademark application for the Precision Execution logo. We additionally have certain common law service mark rights, including in the tagline When It Matters, Think Forward, that are not currently registered with the United States Patent and Trademark Office. As our brands evolve, certain of these marks may go out of use, and others may be developed over time. Our marks are of significant value to our business.

### **Available Information**

We file reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”), including annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, other reports and amendments to such reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time. We are an electronic filer and the SEC maintains an Internet site at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov) that contains these reports and other information filed electronically. We make available free of charge through the Investor Relations portion of our website such reports as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with or furnished to the SEC. Our website address is [www.forwardaircorp.com](http://www.forwardaircorp.com). Our goal is to maintain our website as a portal through which investors can easily find or navigate to pertinent information about us. The information provided on the website is not part of this report, and is therefore not incorporated by reference unless such information is otherwise specifically referenced elsewhere in this report.

## Item 1A. Risk Factors

The following are important risk factors that could affect our financial performance and could cause actual results for future periods to differ materially from our anticipated results or other expectations, including those expressed in any forward-looking statements made in this Annual Report on Form 10-K or our other filings with the SEC or in oral presentations such as telephone conferences and webcasts open to the public. You should carefully consider the following factors and consider these in conjunction with “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” in Item 7 and our Consolidated Financial Statements and related Notes in Item 8.

### **Risks Relating to Our Business and Operations**

*Overall economic conditions that reduce freight volumes could have a material adverse impact on our operating results and ability to achieve growth.*

We are sensitive to changes in overall economic conditions that impact customer shipping volumes, industry freight demand and industry truck capacity. The transportation industry historically has experienced cyclical fluctuations in financial results due to economic recession, downturns in business cycles of customers, interest and currency rate fluctuations, inflation, supply chain disruptions, labor shortages and other economic factors beyond our control. Changes in U.S. trade policy could lead to “trade wars” impacting the volume of economic activity in the United States, and as a result, trucking freight volumes may be materially reduced. Such a reduction may materially and adversely affect our business. Deterioration in the economic environment subjects our business to various risks, including the following that may have a material and adverse impact on our operating results and cause us not to maintain previously achieved or projected levels of profitability or achieve growth:

- A reduction in overall freight volumes reduces our revenues and opportunities for growth. In addition, a decline in the volume of freight shipped due to a downturn in customers’ business cycles or other factors (including our ability to assess dimensional and weight-based charges) generally results in decreases in freight pricing and decreases in revenue derived from various surcharges and accessorial charges. In our LTL business, these decreases typically reduce the average revenue per pound of freight, as carriers use price concession to compete for loads to maintain truck productivity.
- Our base transportation rates are determined based on numerous factors such as length of haul, weight per shipment and freight class. During economic downturns and periods of low freight volume, we may also have to lower our base transportation rates based on competitive pricing pressures and market factors.
- Some of our customers may face economic difficulties that affect their ability to pay us, and some may go out of business. In addition, some customers may not pay us as quickly as they have in the past, causing our working capital needs to increase.
- A significant number of our transportation providers may go out of business and we may be unable to secure sufficient equipment or other transportation services to meet our commitments to our customers.
- We may not be able to appropriately adjust our expenses to changing market demands as we have certain fixed expenses that we may not be able to adjust in a period of rapid change in market demand. In order to maintain high degree of cost variability in our business model, it is necessary to adjust staffing levels to changing market demands. In periods of rapid change, it is more difficult to match our staffing levels to our business needs.
- If the domestic freight forwarder, Expedited Freight’s primary customer type, is disintermediated, and we are not able to transition effectively into servicing other customers, like third-party logistics companies and beneficial cargo owners, our business and financial results could be materially adversely affected.

*Inflation may increase our operating expenses and lower profitability.*

The COVID-19 pandemic significantly increased economic and demand uncertainty, led to inflationary pressure in the U.S. and elsewhere, and led to disruption and volatility in the demand for our services, our suppliers’ ability to fill orders and global capital markets.

Most of our operating expenses are sensitive to increases in inflation, including equipment prices, real property rental costs, fuel costs, insurance costs, employee wages and purchased transportation. Furthermore, inflation may generally increase costs for materials, supplies and services and capital. With increasing costs, we may have to increase our prices to maintain the same level of profitability. If we are unable to increase our prices sufficiently to offset increasing expenses, then inflation could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations, liquidity and cash flows.

***Volatility in fuel prices, shortages of fuel or the ineffectiveness of our fuel surcharge program could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and profitability.***

We are subject to risks associated with the availability and price of fuel. Fuel prices have fluctuated dramatically over recent years. Future fluctuations in the availability and price of fuel could adversely affect our results of operations. Fuel availability and prices can be impacted by factors beyond our control, such as natural or man-made disasters, adverse weather conditions, political events, economic sanctions imposed against oil-producing countries or specific industry participants, disruption or failure of technology or information systems, price and supply decisions by oil producing countries and cartels, terrorist activities, armed conflict, tariffs, sanctions, other changes to trade agreements and world supply and demand imbalance. Over time we have been able to mitigate the impact of the fluctuations through fuel surcharge programs. Our fuel surcharge rates are set weekly based on the national average for fuel prices as published by the U.S. Department of Energy and our fuel surcharge table. Our fuel surcharge revenue is the result of our fuel surcharge rates and the tonnage transiting our networks. The impact of fuel on our results of operations depends on the relationship between the applicable surcharge, the fuel efficiency of our Company drivers, and load factor achieved by our operations. Fluctuations in fuel prices in either direction could have a positive or negative impact on our margins, particularly in our LTL business where the weight of a shipment subject to the fuel surcharge on a given trailer can vary materially. There can be no assurance that our fuel surcharge revenue programs will be effective in mitigating the full impact of future increases in fuel prices. Conversely, decreases in fuel prices reduce the amount of revenue derived from our fuel surcharge programs and accordingly, could reduce our consolidated revenues and may reduce margins for certain businesses. In addition to changing fuel prices, fluctuations in volumes and related load factors may subject us to volatility in our fuel surcharge revenue. Fuel shortages, changes in fuel prices and the potential volatility in fuel surcharge revenue may adversely impact our results of operations and overall profitability.

***If we have difficulty attracting and retaining Leased Capacity Providers, other third-party transportation capacity providers, or freight handlers, our profitability and results of operations could be adversely affected.***

We depend on Leased Capacity Providers, third-party contracted motor carriers, and other intermediaries like freight brokers for most of our transportation capacity needs. Competition for Leased Capacity Providers is intense, and sometimes there are shortages in the marketplace. In addition, a decline in the availability of trucks, tractors and trailers for purchase or use by Leased Capacity Providers may negatively affect our ability to obtain the needed transportation capacity. We also require a large number of employee freight handlers to operate our business efficiently. During periods of low unemployment in the areas where our terminals are located, we may have difficulty hiring and retaining a sufficient number of freight handlers. If we have difficulty attracting and retaining enough qualified freight handlers or Leased Capacity Providers, we may need to increase wages and benefits for our employees or to increase the cost at which we contract with our Leased Capacity Providers, either of which would increase our operating costs. This difficulty may also impede our ability to maintain our delivery schedules, which could make our service less competitive and curtailing our planned growth. A capacity deficit may lead to a decline in the volume of freight we receive from customers or a loss of customers.

To augment the transportation capacity provided by Leased Capacity Providers, we purchase transportation from other third-party motor carriers, typically at a higher cost. As with Leased Capacity Providers, competition for third-party motor carriers is intense, and sometimes there are shortages of available third-party motor carriers. If we cannot secure a sufficient number of Leased Capacity Providers and have to purchase transportation from third-party carriers, our operating costs will increase. If our labor and operating costs increase, we may be unable to offset the increased costs by increasing rates without adversely affecting our business. As a result, our profitability and results of operations could be adversely affected.

***Because a portion of our network costs are fixed, any factors that result in a decrease in the volume or revenue per pound of freight shipped through our networks will adversely affect our results of operations.***

Our operations, particularly our networks of hubs and terminals, represent substantial fixed costs. As a result, any decline in the volume or revenue per pound of freight we handle will have an adverse effect on our operating margin and our results of operations. Several factors can result in such declines, including adverse business and economic conditions affecting shippers of freight as discussed above. In addition, volumes shipped through our network may be negatively impacted by lack of customer contractual obligations or cancellations of existing customer contracts. Generally, we do not enter into long-term contracts with our customers. Rather, our customer contracts generally allow for cancellation within 30 to 60 days. As a result, we cannot guarantee that our current customers will continue to utilize our services or that they will continue at the same levels. The timing of our capital investments, pricing models and service availability is generally based on our existing and anticipated customer contracts and freight volumes.

***Our profitability could be negatively impacted if our pricing structure proves to be inaccurate or off-market.***

The price we charge our customers for the services we provide is based on our calculations of, among other things, the costs of providing those services. The Company's assessment of its costs and resulting pricing structure relies on the effective identification and measurement of the impact of a number of key operational variables including, but not limited to volumes, operational efficiencies, length of haul, the mix of fixed versus variable costs, productivity and other factors. In some instances where we have entered into contract freight rates with customers, in the event market conditions change and those contracted rates are below market rates, we may be required to provide our services at a loss. If we are incorrect in our assumptions and do not accurately calculate or predict the costs to us to provide our services, we could experience lower margins than anticipated, loss of business, or an inability to offer competitive products and services.

***We derive a significant portion of our revenue from a few major customers, the loss of one or more of which could have a material adverse effect on our business.***

While no customer accounted for more than 10% of consolidated revenues for the calendar year ended December 31, 2023, our top ten customers, based on revenue, accounted for approximately 26% of our revenue. These customers can impact our revenues and profitability based on factors such as: (i) industry trends related to e-commerce that may apply downward pricing pressures on the rates our customers can charge; (ii) the seasonality associated with the fourth quarter holiday season; (iii) business combinations and the overall growth of a customer's underlying business; and (iv) any disruptions to our customers' businesses. These customers could choose to divert all or a portion of their business with us to one of our competitors, demand pricing concessions for our services, require us to provide enhanced services that increase our costs, or develop their own shipping and distribution capabilities. Our Expedited Freight and Intermodal segments generally do not have long-term contracts with their customers. A reduction in, or termination of, our services by one or more of our major customers could have a material adverse effect on our business and operating results. In addition, any increased direct sales efforts to direct shippers and beneficial cargo owners, as well as the potential acquisition of other businesses that may be perceived as competing more directly with our customers, could adversely affect our expenses, pricing, third-party relationships and revenues, particularly if such actions affect any of these key customers.

***We are dependent on our senior management team and other key employees, and the loss of any such personnel could materially and adversely affect our business, operating results and financial condition.***

Our future performance depends, in significant part, upon the continued service of our senior management team and other key employees as well as our ability to develop and implement an effective succession plan. We cannot be certain that we can retain these employees. The loss of the services of one or more of these or other key personnel could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial condition if we are unable to timely secure replacement personnel who have sufficient experience in our industry or in the management of our business.

***Our business is subject to seasonal trends.***

Generally, our operating results have been subject to seasonal trends when measured on a quarterly basis with the first and second quarters generally weaker compared to our third and fourth quarters. This trend is dependent on numerous factors including economic conditions, customer demand and weather. Revenue is directly related to the available working days of shippers, national holidays and the number of business days during a given period, which may also create seasonal variability on our results of operations. During the remaining winter months after the winter holiday season, our freight volumes are generally lower because some customers reduce shipment levels. In addition, a substantial portion of our revenue is derived from customers in industries whose shipping patterns are tied closely to consumer demand, which can sometimes be difficult to predict, or are based on just-in-time production schedules. Therefore, our revenue is, to a large degree, affected by factors that are outside of our control. There can be no assurance that our historic operating patterns will continue in future periods as we cannot influence or reliably forecast many of these factors. Our ability to predict and adapt to future seasonality in our business will affect our operations and financial results.

***Our results of operations may be affected by harsh weather conditions, disasters and pandemics.***

Certain weather-related conditions such as ice and snow can disrupt our operations. Our operating expenses have historically been higher in the winter months because of cold temperatures and other adverse winter weather conditions, which generally result in decreased fuel efficiency, increased cold weather-related maintenance costs of equipment and increased insurance and claims costs. Harsh weather can temporarily halt deliveries, which could result in decreased revenues and operational challenges resulting from the interruption. Disasters, including severe weather, such as hurricanes or blizzards, and public health issues, such as pandemics, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, occurring in the United States or abroad, could result in the temporary lack of an adequate work force and the temporary disruption in the transport of goods to or from overseas which could prevent, delay or reduce freight volumes and could have an adverse impact on consumer spending and confidence levels, all of which could result in decreased revenues.

Our products and services are directly tied to the production and sale of goods. As a result, transportation and supply chain companies such as ours experienced slowdowns and reduced demand for our services as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. Although our business and operations have returned to pre-COVID levels, should we experience another COVID-19-like virus outbreak in the future with similar restrictions, we would anticipate a similar impact on our business.

***Labor shortages and increased turnover or increases in employee and employee-related costs could adversely affect our ability to attract and retain qualified employees.***

A number of factors may adversely affect the labor force available to us or increase labor costs from time to time, including high employment levels, federal unemployment subsidies, and other government regulations, which include laws and regulations related to workers' health and safety, wage and hour practices, immigration, and federal vaccine mandates. A labor shortage or increased turnover rates within our employee base could lead to increased costs, such as increased overtime to meet demand and increased wage rates to attract and retain employees and could negatively affect our ability to effectively operate our business or otherwise operate at full capacity.

In addition, the compensation we offer our employees is subject to market conditions that may require increases in employee compensation, which become more likely as economic conditions improve or as inflation increases. If we are unable to attract and retain a sufficient number of qualified employees, we could be required to increase our compensation and benefits packages or reduce our operations and face difficulty meeting customer demands, any of which could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations, liquidity, and cash flows.

Our business could also be adversely affected by strikes and labor negotiations or by a work stoppage at one or more of our or our subcontractors' facilities. Shutdowns and similar disruptions to major points in national or international transportation networks, most of which are beyond our control, could result in terminal embargoes, disrupt equipment and freight flows, depress volumes and revenues, increase costs and have other negative effects on our operations and financial results. In addition, labor disputes involving our customers could affect our operations. If our customers experience slowdowns or closures because they are unable to negotiate labor contracts, our revenue and profitability could be negatively impacted.

***We could be required to record a material non-cash charge to income if our recorded intangible assets or goodwill are determined to be impaired.***

We have \$134,789 of net definite-lived intangible assets on our consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2023, which we expect will increase significantly as a result of the Omni Acquisition. Our definite-lived intangible assets primarily represent the value of customer relationships and non-compete agreements that were recorded in conjunction with our various acquisitions. We review our long-lived assets, such as our definite-lived intangible assets, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Impairment is recognized on these assets when the estimated fair value is less than the carrying value. If such measurement indicates impairment, we would be required to record a non-cash impairment charge to our consolidated statement of comprehensive income in the amount that the carrying value of these assets exceeds the estimated fair value of the assets.

We also have \$278,706 of goodwill on our consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2023 and will have significantly more goodwill on our balance sheet as a result of the Omni Acquisition. Goodwill is assessed for impairment annually (or more frequently if circumstances indicate possible impairment) for each of our reporting units. This assessment includes comparing the estimated fair value of each reporting unit to the carrying value of the net assets assigned to the respective reporting unit. If the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeded the estimated fair value of the reporting unit, we would be required to record a non-cash impairment charge calculated as the amount by which the carrying value exceeds the reporting units estimated fair value. A non-cash impairment charge to our consolidated statement of comprehensive income could have a material adverse effect on our financial results.

***We operate in highly competitive and fragmented segments of our industry, and our business will suffer if we are unable to adequately address downward pricing pressures and other factors that may adversely affect our results of operations, growth prospects and profitability.***

The segments of the freight transportation industry in which we participate are highly competitive, very fragmented and historically have few barriers to entry. We compete with a large number of other asset-light logistics companies, asset-based carriers, integrated logistics companies, and third-party freight brokers. To a lesser extent, we also compete with integrated air cargo carriers and passenger airlines. Our competition ranges from small operators that compete within a limited geographic area to companies with substantially greater financial and other resources, including greater freight capacity. We also face competition from freight forwarders who decide to establish their own networks to transport expedited ground freight, as well as from logistics companies, Internet matching services and Internet and third-party freight brokers, and new entrants to the market. In addition, customers can bring in-house some of the services we provide. We believe competition is based primarily on quality service, price, available capacity, damage-free handling, on-time delivery, flexibility, reliability and security and transportation rates as well as the ability to acquire and maintain terminal facilities in desirable locations at reasonable rates. Many of our competitors periodically reduce their rates to gain business, especially during times of economic decline, which may limit our ability to maintain or increase our profit margins. In an effort to reduce costs, we have seen our customers solicit bids from multiple transportation providers and develop or expand internal capabilities for some of the services that we provide.

In addition, competitors may pursue other strategies to gain a competitive advantage such as developing superior information technology systems or establishing cooperative relationships to increase their ability to address customer needs. The development of new information technology systems or business models could result in our disintermediation in certain businesses, such as freight brokerage. Furthermore, the transportation industry continues to consolidate. As a result of consolidation, our competitors may increase their market share and improve their financial capacity, and may strengthen their competitive positions relative to ours. Business combinations could also result in competitors providing a wider variety of services at competitive prices, which could adversely affect our financial performance. These competitive pressures may cause a decrease in our volume of freight, require us to lower the prices we charge for our services and adversely affect our results of operations, growth prospects and profitability.

***Difficulty in forecasting timing or volumes of customer shipments could adversely impact our margins and operating results and lead to difficulties in predicting liquidity.***

Customer satisfaction depends upon our ability to meet short-term customer requirements that can be difficult to predict and prepare for. Generally, we do not enter into long-term contracts with our customers. Accordingly, the demand from our customers may fluctuate from time to time, which makes it difficult for us to project future demands from our customers. As a result, we cannot guarantee that our current customers will continue to utilize our services or that they will continue at the same levels. Our success depends on receiving continuous orders from our customers. Personnel costs, one of our largest expense items, is highly variable as we must staff to meet uncertain short-term demand that may not align with long-term trends. As a result, short-term operating results could be disproportionately affected due to uncertainties with our customer requirements and the challenges of staffing appropriately.

A significant portion of the combined company's revenues will be derived from customers in industries, such as retail and technology, that exhibit shipping patterns that are tied closely to consumer demand and from customers in industries in which shipping patterns are dependent upon just-in-time production schedules. Therefore, the timing of the combined company's revenues will be impacted by factors out of the combined company's control, such as a sudden change in consumer demand for retail goods, changes in trade tariffs, product launches and/or manufacturing production delays. Additionally, many customers ship a significant portion of their goods at or near the end of a fiscal quarter and, therefore, we may not learn of decreases in revenues until late in a quarter. As a result, the combined company's liquidity, cash flows and results of operations may be difficult to predict.



***Higher prices by Leased Capacity Providers and other third-party transportation capacity providers could adversely impact the combined company's margins and operating results.***

The combined company will be largely reliant on Leased Capacity Providers that lease their equipment to the combined company and third-party transportation capacity providers to perform its freight transportation and other operations. These providers can be expected to charge higher prices if market conditions warrant or to cover higher operating expenses. Our profitability and income from operations may be impacted if we are unable to pass on such provider price increases to our customers. Increased demand for over the road transportation services and changes in regulations may reduce available capacity and increase pricing for both Leased Capacity Providers and third-party transportation providers. In some instances we will have entered into fixed contract freight rates with customers and, in the event market conditions change and those contracted rates are below market rates, we may be required to provide transportation services at a loss.

***As a result of the Omni Acquisition, the combined company's international operations subject us to operational and financial risks.***

As a result of the Omni Acquisition, the combined company will provide services within and between foreign countries on an increasing basis. Business outside of the U.S. is subject to various risks, including:

- changes in tariffs, trade restrictions, and trade agreements;
- compliance with the laws of numerous taxing jurisdictions where we conduct business, potential double taxation of our international earnings and potentially adverse tax consequences due to U.S. and foreign tax laws as they relate to our international business;
- difficulties in managing or overseeing foreign operations and agents;
- economic and political instabilities in some countries;
- new and different sources of competition and laws and business practices favoring local competitors;
- limitations on the repatriation of funds because of foreign exchange controls;
- different liability standards;
- intellectual property laws of countries that do not protect our rights in our intellectual property, including but not limited to, our proprietary information systems, to the same extent as the laws of the U.S.;
- compliance with multiple, conflicting, ambiguous or evolving governmental laws and regulations, including employment, tax, privacy, anti-corruption, import/export, customs, anti-boycott, sanctions and embargoes, antitrust, data transfer, storage and protection, ESG and industry-specific laws and regulations, and our ability to identify and respond timely to compliance issues when they occur; and
- the impact of uncertainties regarding the United Kingdom's exit from the European Union (the "EU") on regulations, current, taxes and operations, including possible disruptions to the sale of our services or the movement of our people between the United Kingdom, the EU and other locations.

The occurrence or consequences of any of these factors may restrict our ability to operate in the affected region and/or decrease the profitability of our operations in that region.

As we continue to expand our business internationally, we expose the combined company to increased risk of loss from foreign currency fluctuations, as well as longer accounts receivable payment cycles. Foreign currency fluctuations could result in currency exchange gains or losses or could affect the book value of our assets and liabilities. Furthermore, we may experience unanticipated changes to our income tax liabilities resulting from changes in geographical income mix and changing international tax legislation. We have limited control over these risks, and if we do not correctly anticipate changes in international economic and political conditions, we may not alter our business practices in time to avoid adverse effects.

***Our increased direct sales efforts to direct shippers and beneficial cargo owners could be viewed as a competitive threat by our current domestic forwarder customers.***

We are increasing our sales to direct shippers and beneficial cargo owners, which as a group are the primary customers of freight forwarders, 3PLs and other transportation intermediaries. These intermediaries are significant customers of our business in the United States. Our activities related to our increased direct sales efforts to direct shippers and beneficial cargo owners, as well as the potential acquisition of other businesses that may be perceived as competing with our customers, could harm relationships with our current customers, employees or suppliers, and could adversely affect our expenses, pricing, third-party relationships and revenues. Further, a loss of a significant customer could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows.

***Reductions in the available supply or increases in the cost of new equipment may adversely impact our profitability and cash flows.***

We and our Leased Capacity Providers and ISPs may face difficulty in purchasing new equipment due to decreased supply or increased costs. Investment in new equipment is a significant part of our annual capital expenditures and we require an available supply of tractors, trailers, and other freight handling equipment from manufacturers to operate and grow our business. We may also be subject to shortages in raw materials that are required for the production of critical operating equipment and supplies, such as shortages in rubber or steel. Tractor and trailer manufacturers have experienced significant shortages of various component parts and supplies, forcing many manufacturers to reduce or suspend their production, which has led to a lower supply of tractors, trailers, and other equipment, higher prices, and lengthened trade cycles.

In addition, the availability and price of our equipment may also be adversely affected in the future by regulations on newly manufactured equipment and engines. We are subject to regulations issued by the EPA and various state agencies, particularly the California Air Resources Board (“CARB”), that have required progressive reductions in exhaust emissions. We may become subject to new or more restrictive regulations, or differing interpretations of existing regulations, which may increase the cost of providing transportation services or adversely affect our results of operations. We are also unable to predict how any future changes in United States government policy will affect EPA and CARB regulation and enforcement.

These regulations, the limited equipment availability, and other supply chain factors have resulted and could continue to result in higher prices for new equipment, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations, particularly our maintenance expense, mileage productivity, and driver retention.

***Because our Intermodal business depends heavily on freight transiting seaports and railheads, our operating results and financial condition are likely to be adversely affected by any reduction or deterioration in service at seaports or railheads.***

Our Intermodal business provides first- and last-mile high value container drayage services to and from seaports and railheads. Consequently, our ability to continue to expand our Intermodal transportation business is dependent upon the seaports and railheads’ capacity to handle Intermodal freight. Our business has, at times, been adversely affected by situations impacting one or more railheads or seaports, including congestion, labor shortages, slowdowns or stoppages, adverse weather conditions, changes to rail operations, or other factors that hinder the railheads and seaports to efficiently handle freight transiting their operations, and these situations may occur again in the future, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

***We may have difficulty effectively managing our growth, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.***

Our growth strategy includes increasing freight volume from new and existing customers, improving our freight characteristics, implementing best practices and operational efficiencies, expanding our service offerings and pursuing strategic transactions. Our growth plans will place significant demands on our management and operating personnel.

To manage our current and anticipated future growth effectively, we must continue to maintain, and may need to enhance, our operating and management information systems and information technology infrastructure, which will place additional demands on our resources and operations. Failure to manage our growth effectively could lead us to over-invest or under-invest in technology and operations; result in weaknesses in our infrastructure, systems, or controls; give rise to operational mistakes, losses, or loss of productivity or business opportunities; reduce customer satisfaction; limit our ability to respond to competitive pressures; or result in loss of employees and reduced productivity of remaining employees. If our management is unable to effectively manage our growth, our expenses may increase more than expected, our revenue could decline or may grow more slowly than expected, and we may be unable to implement our growth strategy.

***We may not make future acquisitions or, if we do, we may not realize the anticipated benefits of future acquisitions and integration of these acquisitions may disrupt our business and occupy management.***

We have grown through acquisitions, and we may pursue opportunities to expand our business by acquiring other companies in the future. Our ability to grow revenues, earnings and cash flow depends in part upon our ability to identify and successfully acquire and integrate businesses at appropriate prices, realize anticipated synergies and business performance from such acquisitions. Appropriate targets for acquisition are difficult to identify and transactions are difficult to complete for a variety of reasons, including but not limited to, limited due diligence, high valuations, other interested parties, negotiations of the definitive documentation, satisfaction of closing conditions, the need to obtain antitrust or other regulatory approvals on acceptable terms, and availability of funding. There is no assurance that we will be successful in identifying, negotiating, consummating or integrating any future acquisitions. Additionally, we may not realize the anticipated benefits of any future acquisitions. Each acquisition has numerous risks including:

- difficulty in integrating the operations and personnel of the acquired company;
- unanticipated costs to support new business lines or separate legal entities;
- disruption of our ongoing business, distraction of our management and employees from other opportunities and responsibilities due to integration issues;
- additional indebtedness or the issuance of additional equity to finance future acquisitions, which could be dilutive to our shareholders;
- inability to access capital markets on acceptable terms or at all;
- potential loss of key customers or employees of acquired companies along with the risk of unionization of employees;
- pricing pressure resulting from differing customer pricing practices of the acquired company or varying pricing dynamics in the acquired company's market;
- inability to achieve the financial and strategic goals for the acquired and combined businesses;
- potential impairment of tangible and intangible assets and goodwill acquired as a result of acquisitions; and
- potential failure of the due diligence processes to identify significant issues with legal and financial liabilities and contingencies, among other things.

The timing and number of acquisitions we pursue may also cause volatility in our financial results. In the event that we do not realize the anticipated benefits of an acquisition or if the acquired business is not successfully integrated, there could be a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations, liquidity and cash flows.

## **Risks Relating to Omni Acquisition**

*The Omni Acquisition may not achieve its intended benefits, and certain difficulties, costs or expenses may outweigh such intended benefits.*

We may be unable to realize all of the anticipated benefits of the Omni Acquisition. The success of the Company's combination with Omni will depend, in part, on our ability to realize the anticipated benefits and synergies from reorganizing our corporate structure and combining the businesses of the Company and Omni following the Omni Acquisition, including cost and revenue synergies. The anticipated benefits and synergies of our combination with Omni may not be realized fully or at all, may take longer to realize than expected or could have other adverse effects that we do not currently foresee. We believe these risks are further heightened given the dispute with Omni, which was resolved prior to today, but which may make it more challenging than expected to operate the combined entity in a way that will achieve the previously anticipated benefits and synergies.

Some of the assumptions that we have made, such as the tax outcomes of the contemplated pre-closing reorganization and the achievement of operating synergies, may not be realized. It is possible that the integration process could result in the loss of key Company or Omni employees, the loss of customers, the disruption of either company's or both companies' ongoing businesses, inconsistencies in standards, controls, procedures and policies, unexpected integration issues, higher than expected integration costs and an overall post-completion integration process that takes longer than originally anticipated. There could be potential unknown liabilities and unforeseen expenses associated with the Omni Acquisition that were not discovered in the course of performing due diligence or that arise from the contemplated pre-closing reorganization or the combination of the businesses. Specifically, the following issues, among others, must be addressed in integrating the operations of the company and Omni to realize the anticipated benefits of the Omni Acquisition so the combined company performs as expected and realizes its anticipated cost and revenue synergy opportunities:

- combining the companies' operations and corporate functions;
- combining the businesses of the Company and Omni and meeting the capital requirements of the combined company following the merger, in a manner that permits the combined company to achieve cost savings and revenue synergies anticipated to result from the merger, the failure of which would result in the anticipated benefits of the merger not being realized in the time frame currently anticipated or at all;
- integrating the companies' personnel;
- integrating the companies' technologies;
- integrating and unifying the offerings and services available to customers;
- identifying and eliminating redundant and underperforming functions and assets;
- harmonizing the companies' operating practices, employee development and compensation programs, internal controls and other policies, procedures and processes;
- maintaining existing agreements with customers, providers and vendors and avoiding delays in entering into new agreements with prospective customers, providers and vendors;
- addressing possible differences in business backgrounds, corporate cultures and management philosophies;
- consolidating the companies' administrative and information technology infrastructure;
- coordinating distribution and marketing efforts;
- managing the movement of certain positions to different locations;
- coordinating geographically dispersed organizations; and
- effecting actions that may be required in connection with obtaining the requisite regulatory approvals.

In addition, at times the attention of certain members of either company's or both companies' management and resources may be focused on the integration of the businesses of the two companies and diverted from day-to-day business operations or other opportunities that may have been beneficial to such company, which may disrupt our business.

***Our Up-C structure places significant limitations on our cash flow because our principal asset is our interest in Opco, and, accordingly, we depend on distributions from Opco to pay our taxes and expenses, including payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement.***

As part of our umbrella partnership-C corporation (“Up-C”) structure with Omni, we are a holding company and our principal asset is our ownership of common units of our operating subsidiary, Clue Opco LLC (“Opco”). This structure is designed to enable us to obtain certain tax benefits, and 83.5% of such tax benefits are payable to certain holders of Omni under our tax receivable agreement with the holders of Omni and Opco (“Tax Receivable Agreement”). However, as a result of the Omni Acquisition, we have no independent means of generating revenue or cash flow, and our ability to pay taxes and operating expenses, and to service our liabilities, is dependent upon the financial results and cash flows of Opco and its subsidiaries, along with the distributions we receive from Opco. Opco intends to make payments to us out of available funds, and subject to limitations imposed under the agreements governing our indebtedness, and there can be no assurance that Opco and its subsidiaries will generate sufficient cash flow to distribute funds to us or that applicable state law and contractual restrictions will permit such distributions. Moreover, because of our Up-C structure, this financing arrangement can give rise to U.S. corporate income tax liabilities for us in respect of the formation of Opco, and subsequently as Opco makes cash distributions to us to the extent they are subject to certain technical regulations regarding disguised sales, subject to certain exceptions including for distributions of operating cash flows and leveraged distributions. In such an event, we would depend on further cash distributions from Opco in order to enable us to pay such tax liabilities.

We also incur expenses related to our operations, which may be significant. We intend, as Opco’s sole manager, to cause Opco to make cash distributions to the owners of Opco membership interests so that we receive (i) an amount sufficient to allow us to fund all of our tax obligations in respect of taxable income allocated to us and (ii) distributions to cover our operating expenses, including any obligations to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement. When Opco makes distributions, the holders of Omni and the other members of Opco besides us are and will be entitled to receive proportionate distributions based on their economic interests in Opco’s common units at the time of such distributions. Opco’s ability to make such distributions may be subject to various limitations and restrictions, such as restrictions on distributions that would either violate any contract or agreement to which Opco is then a party, or any applicable law, or that would have the effect of rendering Opco insolvent or exceed the amounts that Opco is permitted to distribute under the agreements governing our indebtedness. If we do not have sufficient funds to pay tax or other liabilities or to fund our operations, we may have to borrow funds, which could materially and adversely affect our liquidity and financial condition and subject us to various restrictions imposed by any such indebtedness. To the extent that we are unable to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement for any reason, such payments generally will be deferred and will accrue interest until paid, but nonpayment for a specified period may constitute a material breach of a material obligation under the Tax Receivable Agreement and therefore accelerate payments due under the Tax Receivable Agreement. Any inability to pay tax or other liabilities or to fund our operations could have a material and adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

***Failure to attract, motivate and retain executives and other key employees could diminish the anticipated benefits of the Omni Acquisition.***

The success of the Omni Acquisition will depend in part on the retention of personnel critical to the business and operations of the Company following the Omni Acquisition due to, for example, their technical skills or management expertise.

Current and prospective employees of the Company and Omni may experience uncertainty about their future role with the Company and Omni until strategies with regard to these employees are announced or executed, which may impair our ability to attract, retain and motivate key management, sales, marketing, technical and other personnel following the Omni Acquisition. If we are unable to retain personnel, including our and Omni’s key management, who are critical to the successful integration and future operations of the companies, the combined company could face operational disruptions, loss of existing customers or loss of sales to existing customers, loss of key information, expertise or know-how, and unanticipated additional recruitment and training costs. In addition, the loss of key personnel could diminish the anticipated benefits of the Omni Acquisition.

If key employees of the Company or Omni depart, the integration of the companies may be more difficult and our business following the Omni Acquisition may be harmed. Furthermore, we may have to incur significant costs in identifying, hiring and retaining replacements for departing employees and may lose significant expertise and talent relating to the business of each of the Company or Omni, and our ability to realize the anticipated benefits of the Omni Acquisition may be adversely affected. In addition, there could be disruptions to or distractions for the workforce and management associated with activities of labor unions or integrating employees into the combined company. No assurance can be given that we will be able to attract or retain key employees of the Company and Omni to the same extent that those companies have been able to attract or retain their own employees in the past.

***We may not be able to retain customers or suppliers, or customers or suppliers may seek to modify contractual obligations with us, which could have an adverse effect on the combined company's business and operations. Third parties may terminate or alter existing contracts or relationships with Omni or us.***

As a result of the Omni Acquisition, we may experience impacts on relationships with customers and suppliers that may harm our business and results of operations. Certain customers or suppliers may seek to terminate or modify contractual obligations following the Omni Acquisition whether or not contractual rights are triggered as a result of the Omni Acquisition. In particular, certain of our existing customers directly compete with Omni and, as a result, may react negatively to the Omni Acquisition. There can be no guarantee that customers and suppliers will remain with or continue to have a relationship with us or do so on the same or similar contractual terms following the Omni Acquisition. If any customers or suppliers seek to terminate or modify contractual obligations or discontinue the relationship with the combined company, then our business and results of operations may be harmed. If certain of our suppliers were to seek to terminate or modify an arrangement with us, then we may be unable to procure necessary supplies from other suppliers in a timely and efficient manner and on acceptable terms, or at all.

***We will incur significant transaction, merger-related and integration costs in connection with the Omni Acquisition.***

The Company has incurred a number of non-recurring costs associated with combining the operations of the two Company and Omni, as well as transaction fees and other costs related to the Omni Acquisition. These costs and expenses include fees paid to financial, legal and accounting advisors, severance and other potential employment-related costs, including retention and severance payments that may be made to certain of our employees and Omni employees, filing fees, printing expenses and other related charges.

The Company will continue to incur integration costs following the Omni Acquisition as there are a large number of processes, policies, procedures, operations, technologies, facilities and systems that must be integrated. Although the Company expects that the elimination of duplicative costs, strategic benefits, additional income as well as the realization of other efficiencies related to the integration of the businesses may offset incremental transaction, merger-related and integration costs over time, any net benefit may not be achieved in the near term or at all. While we assumed that certain expenses would be incurred in connection with the Omni Acquisition and the other transactions contemplated by the Amended Merger Agreement, there are many factors beyond our control that could affect the total amount or the timing of the integration and implementation expenses.

***Significant demands will be placed on the Company and Omni as a result of the combination of the two companies.***

As a result of the combination of the Company and Omni, significant demands will be placed on the managerial, operational and financial personnel and systems of the Company and Omni. We cannot assure you that our and Omni's respective systems, procedures and controls will be adequate to support the expansion of operations following and resulting from the combination of the two companies. The future operating results of the combined company will be affected by the ability of its officers and key employees to manage changing business conditions and to controls and reporting systems in response to the Omni Acquisition.

***Following the announcement of the Omni Acquisition, the price of our common stock decreased significantly. Continued downward pressure on our stock price may increase the risk of shareholder litigation and shareholder activism, which could divert management's attention and resources.***

Following the announcement of the Omni Acquisition, the market price of our common stock decreased substantially and is currently trading at significantly lower levels than prior to the announcement of the Omni Acquisition. As a consequence of this decrease, investors may, under the fear of suffering greater losses, be more inclined to sell their shares of the Company's common stock more quickly and at greater discounts than otherwise would be the case in the absence of a sudden and significant decline in the stock price. Plaintiffs have, in the past, initiated securities class action litigation against a company following periods of volatility in the market price of its securities. We may in the future be the target of such litigation. Securities and derivative litigation, even without merit, defending against these claims could result in substantial costs and liabilities and divert management's attention and resources.

In addition, the recent volatility in our common stock has increased the risk of shareholder activism. For example, ClearBridge Investments, LLC publicly released a letter sent to our former Chairman and CEO and Lead Independent Director on August 18, 2023, with the purpose of urging the Board to reconsider the merger. Such shareholder activism, like securities litigation, could result in substantial costs and could divert management's attention and resources.

***Omni Holders are a significant holder of our common stock following completion of the Omni Acquisition.***

Following the completion of the Omni Acquisition, direct and certain indirect equity holders of Omni (“Omni Holders”) own approximately 16.5% of our common stock. If our shareholders approve the conversion of the preferred stock, then the Omni Holders will represent 35.0% of our common stock on a fully diluted, as-converted and as-exchanged basis. As a result, Omni Holders may be able to impact matters requiring shareholder approval. In addition, the existence of a large shareholder may have the effect of deterring hostile takeovers, delaying or preventing changes in control or changes in management, or limiting the ability of our other shareholders to approve transactions that they may deem to be in the best interests of our company.

So long as the Omni Holders continue to control a significant amount of our common stock, they may continue to be able to impact matters requiring shareholder approval. In any of these matters, the interests of Omni Holders may differ or conflict with the interests of our other shareholders. Moreover, this concentration of stock ownership may also adversely affect the trading price of our common stock to the extent investors perceive a disadvantage in owning stock of a company with a large shareholder.

***The unaudited pro forma financial data included in the September 8-K is preliminary and does not reflect the changes to the transaction as a result of the Amended Merger Agreement. The combined company’s actual financial position and results of operations after the Omni Acquisition may differ materially from the unaudited pro forma financial data included in the September 8-K.***

The unaudited pro forma consolidated financial statements included in our Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 20, 2023 (“September 8-K”) contain a variety of adjustments, assumptions and preliminary estimates and were not necessarily indicative of what the combined company’s actual financial position or results of operations would have been had the Omni Acquisition been completed on the dates indicated. In addition, the unaudited pro forma financial information included in the September 8-K were based in part on a variety of assumptions. These assumptions may not prove to be accurate, and other factors may affect the combined company’s results of operations or financial condition following the Omni Acquisition. Accordingly, the historical information and the unaudited pro forma financial information included in the September 8-K do not necessarily represent the combined company’s results of operations and financial condition had the Company and Omni operated as a combined entity during the periods presented, or of the combined company’s results of operations and financial condition after the combination of the Company and Omni. The combined company’s potential for future business success and operating profitability must be considered in light of the risks, uncertainties, expenses and difficulties typically encountered by recently combined companies.

In preparing the unaudited pro forma financial information contained in the September 8-K, we gave effect to, among other items, the consummation of the Omni Acquisition, the notes offering, the consummation of the escrow merger and the assumption of the notes, the entrance into and the borrowings under the facilities expected to be entered into substantially concurrently with the closing of the Omni Acquisition and cash on hand. The unaudited pro forma financial information may not reflect all of the costs that are expected to be incurred by the Company and Omni in connection with the transactions.

***Prior to the Omni Acquisition, Omni was a privately-held company and its new obligations of being a part of a public company may require significant resources and management attention.***

Upon the closing of the Omni Acquisition, Omni and its subsidiaries became subsidiaries of the Company, and now need to comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended (“Sarbanes-Oxley”) and the rules and regulations subsequently implemented by the SEC and other regulatory bodies. As a private company, Omni’s internal controls were not designed to be in compliance with Sarbanes-Oxley or any other public company requirements. We will need to ensure that Omni establishes and maintains effective disclosure controls as well as internal controls and procedures for financial reporting, and such compliance efforts may be costly and may divert the attention of management. In the past, Omni identified significant deficiencies in the adequacy of its internal controls. We cannot assure you that, in the future, material weaknesses will not be identified that would cause management to change its current conclusion as to the effectiveness of the combined company’s internal controls. If we fail to create and maintain effective internal controls at Omni and its subsidiaries after the Omni Acquisition, we could report material weaknesses in the future, which would indicate that there is a reasonable possibility that our financial statements do not accurately reflect our financial condition.

*We will be required to pay Omni Holders for certain tax savings we may realize, and we expect that the payments we will be required to make may be substantial.*

In connection with the closing of the Omni Acquisition, the Company, Opco, Omni Holders and certain other parties entered into the Tax Receivable Agreement, which sets forth the agreement among the parties regarding the sharing of certain tax benefits realized by the Company as a result of the transactions. Pursuant to the Tax Receivable Agreement, we will be generally obligated to pay certain Omni Holders 83.5% of (a) the total tax benefit that we realize as a result of increases in tax basis in Opco's assets resulting from certain actual or deemed distributions and the future exchange of units of Opco for shares of securities of the Company (or cash) pursuant to the Opco's limited liability company agreement, (b) certain pre-existing tax attributes of certain Omni Holders that are corporate entities for tax purposes, (c) the tax benefits that we realize from certain tax allocations that correspond to items of income or gain required to be recognized by certain Omni Holders, and (d) other tax benefits attributable to payments under the tax receivable agreement. Payment obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement will rank pari passu with all unsecured obligations of the Company but senior to any future tax receivable or similar agreement entered into by the Company. These increases in existing tax basis and tax basis adjustments generated over time may reduce the amount of tax that the combined company would otherwise be required to pay in the future, although the IRS may challenge all or part of the validity of that tax basis, and a court could sustain such a challenge. Actual tax benefits realized by the combined company may differ from tax benefits calculated under the Tax Receivable Agreement as a result of the use of certain assumptions therein, including the use of an assumed weighted-average state and local income tax rate to calculate tax benefits.

The payment obligation under the Tax Receivable Agreement is an obligation of the Company and not of Opco. While the amount of existing tax basis, the anticipated tax basis adjustments and the actual amount and utilization of tax attributes, as well as the amount and timing of any payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement, will vary depending upon a number of factors, including the timing of exchanges of Opco units for securities of the Company, the applicable tax rate, the price of the applicable securities of the Company at the time of exchanges, the extent to which such exchanges are taxable and the amount and timing of our income, we expect that the payments that we will be required to make under the Tax Receivable Agreement may be substantial. The payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement are not conditioned on the exchanging holders of Opco units or other Omni Holders continuing to hold ownership interests in us.

*We may not have discovered undisclosed liabilities of Omni, if any.*

In the course of the due diligence review of Omni that we conducted prior to the execution of the Merger Agreement, we may not have discovered, or may have been unable to quantify, undisclosed liabilities of Omni and its subsidiaries, if any, and the Company will not be indemnified for any of these liabilities. If Omni has undisclosed liabilities, we, as a successor owner, will be responsible for such undisclosed liabilities. Such undisclosed liabilities could have an adverse effect on the business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows of the Company after the closing of the Omni Acquisition.

#### **Risks Relating to our Indebtedness**

*Our substantial indebtedness, including that incurred in connection with the Omni Acquisition, could adversely affect our financial health and our ability to execute our business strategy.*

As of December 31, 2023, we had paid down our long term indebtedness related to our Credit Facility originating in September 2017. However, as a result of the consolidation of two variable interest entities created to finance the Omni Acquisition, we issued \$725 million pursuant to a senior secured notes, \$1,125 million in senior secured term loans to be used to finance the Omni Acquisition which was completed in January 2024.



In January 2024, we assumed \$400 million pursuant to a senior secured revolving credit facility as part of the Omni Acquisition. We also assumed and refinanced Omni's \$1,200 million obligation due under a senior secured first lien credit facility and \$80 million under a revolving credit facility, and \$245 million due under Omni's second lien secured subordinated term loan.

Our substantial indebtedness could have important consequences including:

- increasing our vulnerability to adverse general economic and industry conditions;
- exposing us to interest rate risk;
- limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in the economy and our industry;
- placing us at a competitive disadvantage compared to competitors with less indebtedness;
- making it more difficult to borrow additional funds in the future to fund growth, acquisitions, working capital, capital expenditures and other purposes; and
- potentially requiring us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to payments on our indebtedness. Thereby reducing the availability of our cash flow to fund our other business needs.

We receive debt ratings from the major credit rating agencies in the U.S. Factors that may impact our credit ratings include debt levels, planned asset purchases or sales and near-term and long-term production growth opportunities. Liquidity, asset quality, cost structure, reserve mix and commodity pricing levels could also be considered by the rating agencies. While we are focused on maintaining ratings from these agencies, we may be unable to do so. Any downgrade in our credit rating or the ratings of our indebtedness, or adverse conditions in the debt capital markets, could:

- adversely affect the trading price of, or market for, our debt securities;
- increase interest expense under our facilities;
- Increase the cost of, and adversely affect our ability to refinance, our existing debt; and
- adversely affect our ability to raise additional debt.

***The instruments governing our indebtedness impose certain restrictions on our business.***

The instruments governing our indebtedness contain certain covenants imposing restrictions on our business. These restrictions may affect our ability to operate our business, to plan for, or react to, changes in the market conditions or our capital needs and may limit our ability to take advantage of potential business opportunities as they arise. The restrictions placed on us include maintenance of an interest coverage ratio and limitations on our ability to incur certain secured debt, enter into certain sale and lease-back transactions and consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of our assets. In addition, the instruments contain customary events of default upon the occurrence of which, after any applicable grace period, the indebtedness could be declared immediately due and payable. In such event, we may not have sufficient available cash to repay such debt at the time it becomes due, or be able to refinance such debt on acceptable terms or at all. Any of the foregoing could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Servicing our debt requires a significant amount of cash, and we may not have sufficient cash flow from our business to pay our substantial debt.***

Our ability to make scheduled payments of the principal of, to pay interest on, and to refinance our debt, depends on our future performance, which is subject to economic, financial, competitive and other factors. Our business may not continue to generate cash flow from operations in the future sufficient to satisfy our obligations under our current indebtedness and any future indebtedness we may incur and to make necessary capital expenditures. If we are unable to generate such cash flow, we may be required to adopt one or more alternatives, such as reducing or delaying investments or capital expenditures, selling assets, refinancing or obtaining additional equity capital on terms that may be onerous or highly dilutive. Our ability to refinance our outstanding indebtedness or future indebtedness will depend on the capital markets and our financial condition at such time. We may not be able to engage in any of these activities or engage in these activities on desirable terms when needed, which could result in a default on our indebtedness.

## **Risks Relating to Information Technology and Systems**

*If we fail to maintain our information technology systems, or if we fail to successfully implement new technology or enhancements, we may be at a competitive disadvantage and experience a decrease in revenues.*

We rely heavily on our information technology systems to efficiently run our business, and they are a key component of our growth strategy and competitive advantage. We, our customers and third parties increasingly store and transmit data by means of connected information technology systems. We expect our customers to continue to demand more sophisticated, fully integrated information systems from their transportation providers. To keep pace with changing technologies and customer demands, we must correctly interpret and address market trends and enhance the features and functionality of our information technology systems in response to these trends, which may lead to significant ongoing software development costs. We may be unable to accurately determine the needs of our customers and the trends in the transportation services industry or to design and implement the appropriate features and functionality of our information technology systems in a timely and cost-effective manner, which could put us at a competitive disadvantage and result in a decline in our efficiency, decreased demand for our services and a corresponding decrease in our revenues. In addition, we could incur software development costs for technology that is ultimately not deployed, and thus would require us to write-off these costs, which would negatively impact our financial results. Furthermore, as technology improves, our customers may be able to find alternatives to our services for matching shipments with available freight hauling capacity.

Our information technology systems can also play an integral role in managing our internal freight and transportation information and creating additional revenue opportunities, including assessing available backhaul capacity. A failure to capture and utilize our internal freight and transportation information may impair our ability to service our existing customers or grow revenue.

Our information technology systems are dependent upon cloud infrastructure providers, software-as-a-service providers, global communications providers, web browsers, telephone systems and other aspects of the internet infrastructure that have experienced significant system failures and outages in the past. While we take measures to ensure our major systems have redundant capabilities, our systems are susceptible to outages from fire, floods, power loss, telecommunications failures, data leakage, human error, break-ins, cyber-attacks and similar events. Though it is difficult to predict, the occurrence of any of these events could disrupt or damage our information technology systems and hamper our internal operations, impede our customers' access to our information technology systems and adversely impact our customer service, volumes, and revenues and result in increased cost. In addition, we may be required to incur significant costs to protect against damage caused by these disruptions or security breaches in the future.

*Our business is subject to cybersecurity risks.*

Our operations depend on effective and secure information technology systems. Threats to information technology systems, including as a result of cyber-attacks and cyber incidents continue to grow. Cybersecurity risks could include, but are not limited to, malicious software, attempts to gain unauthorized access to our data and the unauthorized release, corruption or loss of our data and personal information, interruptions in communication, loss of our intellectual property or theft of our sensitive or proprietary technology, loss or damage to our data delivery systems, or other electronic security, including with our property and equipment. The security risks associated with information technology systems have increased in recent years because of the increased sophistication, activities and evolving techniques of perpetrators of cyber-attacks.

These cybersecurity risks could:

- Disrupt our operations and damage our information technology systems;
- Subject us to various legal claims, penalties and fees by third parties;
- Negatively impact our ability to compete;
- Enable the theft or misappropriation of funds;
- Cause the loss, corruption or misappropriation of proprietary or confidential information, expose us to litigation; and
- Result in injury to our reputation, downtime, loss of revenue, and increased costs to prevent, respond to or mitigate cybersecurity events.

For example, in December 2020, we detected a ransomware incident (the “Ransomware Incident”) impacting our operational and information technology systems, which caused service delays for our customers. If another cybersecurity event occurs, such as the Ransomware Incident, it could harm our business and reputation and could result in a loss of customers. Likewise, data privacy breaches by employees and others who access our systems may pose a risk that sensitive customer or vendor data may be exposed to unauthorized persons or to the public, adversely impacting our customer service, employee relationships and our reputation. Furthermore, any failure to comply with data privacy, security or other laws and regulations could result in claims, legal or regulatory proceedings, inquiries or investigations.

While we continue to make efforts to evaluate and improve our systems and particularly the effectiveness of our security program, procedures and systems, it is possible that our business, financial and other systems could be compromised, which could go unnoticed for a prolonged period of time, and there can be no assurance that the actions and controls that we implement, or we cause third-party service providers to implement, will be sufficient to protect our systems, information or other property. Additionally, customers or third parties upon whom we rely on face similar threats, which could directly or indirectly impact our business and operations. The occurrence of a cyber-incident or attack could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. For more information about our cybersecurity oversight, see “Item 1C, Cybersecurity”.

***Issues related to the intellectual property rights on which our business depends, whether related to our failure to enforce our own rights or infringement claims brought by others, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

We use both internally developed and purchased technologies in conducting our business. Whether internally developed or purchased, it is possible that users of these technologies could be claimed to infringe upon or violate the intellectual property rights of third parties. In the event that a claim is made against us by a third party for the infringement of intellectual property rights, a settlement or adverse judgment against us could result in increased costs to license the technology or a legal prohibition against our using the technology. Thus, our failure to obtain, maintain or enforce our intellectual property rights could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We rely on a combination of intellectual property rights, including patents, copyrights, trademarks, domain names, trade secrets, intellectual property licenses and other contractual rights, to protect our intellectual property and technology. Any of our owned or licensed intellectual property rights could be challenged, invalidated, circumvented, infringed or misappropriated; our trade secrets and other confidential information could be disclosed in an unauthorized manner to third parties; or we may fail to secure the rights to intellectual property developed by our employees, contractors and others. Efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights may be time-consuming and costly, distract management’s attention and divert our resources, and ultimately be unsuccessful. Moreover, should we fail to develop and properly manage future intellectual property, this could adversely affect our market positions and business opportunities.

## **Risks Relating to Regulatory Environment**

*A determination by regulators that our Leased Capacity Providers or third-party motor carriers are employees rather than independent contractors could expose us to various liabilities and additional ongoing expenses, and related litigation could subject us to substantial costs, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and our financial condition.*

At times, the Internal Revenue Service, the Department of Labor and state authorities have asserted that independent contractor transportation capacity providers like our Leased Capacity Providers and third-party motor carriers are “employees,” rather than “independent contractors.” For example, the Department of Labor recently adopted a final rule for determining whether a worker is an employee or independent contractor under the Fair Labor Standards Act (“FLSA”). Similarly, the California Assembly Bill 5 (“California AB5”) provides a test for determining worker classification that is broadly viewed as expanding the scope of employee relationships and narrowing the scope of independent contractor relationships. Although no enforcement actions under California AB5 have been asserted against the Company, if the State of California seeks to re-classify our use of our Leased Capacity Providers or ISPs as employees, that result could materially increase our exposure under a variety of federal and state tax, workers’ compensation, unemployment benefits, labor, employment and tort laws, as well as our potential liability for employee benefits. In addition, such changes may be applied retroactively, and if so, we may be required to pay additional amounts to compensate for prior periods. Any of the above increased costs would adversely affect our business and operating results. In addition, California AB5 has been the subject of widespread national discussion and it is possible that other jurisdictions may enact similar laws.

A determination by regulators that some or all of our Leased Capacity Providers or third-party motor carriers are employees rather than independent contractors could expose us to various liabilities and additional ongoing expenses, including but not limited to, the cost of assets to be operated by employee drivers, employment-related expenses such as workers’ compensation insurance coverage and reimbursement of work-related expenses. Our exposure could include prior period compensation, as well as potential liability for employee benefits and tax withholdings. In addition, the topic of the classification of individuals as employees or independent contractors has gained increased attention among the plaintiffs’ bar and certain states have recently seen numerous class action lawsuits filed against transportation companies that engage independent contractors, some of which have resulted in significant damage awards and/or monetary settlements for workers who have been allegedly misclassified as independent contractors. The legal and other costs associated with any of these matters can be substantial and could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and our financial condition.

*Claims for property damage, personal injuries or workers’ compensation and related expenses could significantly reduce our earnings.*

Under DOT regulations, we are liable for bodily injury and property damage caused by Leased Capacity Providers and employee drivers while they are operating equipment under our various motor carrier authorities. The potential liability associated with any accident can be severe and occurrences are unpredictable.

For vehicle liability, we retain a portion of the risk. Below is a summary of our risk retention on vehicle liability insurance coverage maintained by us up to \$10,000 (in thousands):

	<b>Risk Retention</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Layer</b>	<b>Policy Term</b>
<b>Expedited Freight</b>				
LTL business	\$ 5,000	Occurrence/Accident <sup>1</sup>	\$0 to \$5,000	10/1/2023 to 10/1/2024
Truckload business	\$ 5,000	Occurrence/Accident <sup>1</sup>	\$0 to \$5,000	10/1/2023 to 10/1/2024
LTL, Truckload and Intermodal businesses	\$ 5,000	Policy Term Aggregate <sup>2</sup>	\$5,000 to \$10,000	10/1/2023 to 10/1/2024
<b>Intermodal</b>	\$ 1,000	Occurrence/Accident <sup>1</sup>	\$0 to \$1,000	10/1/2023 to 10/1/2024

<sup>1</sup> For each and every accident/incident, the Company is responsible for damages and defense up to these amounts, regardless of the number of claims associated with any accident/incident.

<sup>2</sup> During the Policy Term, the Company is responsible for damages and defense within the stated Layer up to the stated, aggregate amount of Company Risk Retention before insurance will contribute.

Also, from time to time, when brokering freight, we may face claims for the “negligent selection” of outside, contracted carriers that are involved in accidents, and we maintain third-party liability insurance coverage with a \$100 deductible per occurrence for our brokered services. Additionally, we maintain workers’ compensation insurance with a self-insured retention of \$500 per occurrence. We cannot guarantee that our self-insurance retention levels will not increase and/or that we may have to agree to more unfavorable policy terms as a result of market conditions, poor claims experience or other factors. We could incur claims in excess of our policy limits or incur claims not covered by our insurance. Any claims beyond the limits or scope of our insurance coverage may have a material adverse effect on us. Because we do not carry “stop loss” insurance, a significant increase in the number of claims that we must cover under our self-insurance retainage could adversely affect our profitability. In addition, we may be unable to maintain insurance coverage at a reasonable cost or in sufficient amounts or scope to protect us against losses.

***We face risks related to self-insurance and third-party insurance that can be volatile to our earnings.***

We self-insure a significant portion of our claim’s exposure and related expenses for cargo loss, employee medical expense, bodily injury, workers’ compensation and property damage, and maintain insurance with insurance companies above our limits of self-insurance. Self-insurance retention and other limitations are detailed in Part II, Item 7, under “Self-Insurance Loss Reserves.” Because of these significant self-insured exposures, insurance and claims expense may fluctuate significantly from period to period. Additionally, our ability to obtain and maintain adequate insurance and the cost of such insurance may be affected by significant claims and conditions in the insurance market over which we have no control. Historically, the trucking industry has experienced significant increases in the cost of liability insurance and in the median verdict of trucking accidents. If the cost of insurance increases, we may decide to discontinue certain insurance coverage, reduce our level of coverage or increase our deductibles/retentions to offset the cost increase. In addition, our existing types and levels of insurance coverage could become difficult or impossible to obtain in the future. The occurrence of an event that is not fully covered by insurance, the loss of insurance coverage or a material increase in the cost of insurance could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows.

We accrue for the costs of the uninsured portion of pending claims, based on the nature and severity of individual claims and historical claims development trends. Estimating the number and severity of claims, as well as related judgment or settlement amounts is inherently difficult. We may fail to establish sufficient insurance reserves and adequately estimate for future insurance claims. This, along with legal expenses, incurred but not reported claims, and other uncertainties can cause unfavorable differences between actual self-insurance costs and our reserve estimates.

***Our failure to comply with various applicable federal and state employment and labor laws and regulations could have a material, adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

Various federal and state employment and labor laws and regulations govern our relationships with our employees. These laws and regulations relate to matters such as employment discrimination, wage and hour laws, requirements to provide meal and rest periods or other benefits, family leave mandates, employee and independent contractor classification rules, requirements regarding working conditions and accommodations to certain employees, citizenship or work authorization and related requirements, insurance and workers’ compensation rules, healthcare laws, scheduling notification requirements and anti-discrimination and anti-harassment laws. While the scope of these laws and regulations are subject to change in all jurisdictions, California routinely makes changes to the scope of such laws and regulations, many of which may be strictly enforced, and some of which have been in the past, and may be in the future, implemented on a retrospective basis (meaning we may not have an opportunity to change our employment practices in advance to avoid non-compliance). Complying with these laws and regulations, including ongoing changes thereto, subjects us to substantial expense and non-compliance could expose us to significant liabilities. In particular, we have been subject to employment litigation with respect to classification and wage and hour issues in the past and have wage and hour litigation currently pending. While we have not incurred material losses with respect to this litigation in the past, we may be subject to material claims in the future.

***We operate in a regulated industry, and increased costs of compliance with, or liability for violation of, existing or future regulations and enforcement could have a material adverse effect on our business.***

The DOT and various state and federal agencies have been granted broad regulatory powers over our business in the United States, and we are licensed by the DOT and U.S. Customs. Additionally, our Canada business activities are subject to the similar laws and regulations of Canada and its provinces, including the effects of the United States-Mexico-Canada Agreement (“USMCA”), a trade agreement between the United States, Mexico and Canada to replace the North American Free Trade Agreement (“NAFTA”), which took effect on July 1, 2020. There can be no assurance that the ongoing transition from NAFTA to the USMCA will not adversely impact our business or disrupt our operations. If we are found to be out of compliance with any applicable regulations, our licenses may be revoked, or we could be subject to substantial fines or penalties and to civil and criminal liability. The transportation industry is subject to legislative and regulatory changes that can affect the economics of our business by requiring changes in operating practices or influencing the demand for, and the cost of providing, transportation services.

The Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (“FMCSA”) established the Compliance, Safety, Accountability initiative (“CSA”) motor carrier oversight program under which drivers and fleets are evaluated based on certain safety-related standards. The FMCSA monitors hours of service (“HOS”) regulations which govern the work hours of commercial drivers and adopted a rule that requires commercial drivers to maintain hours-of-service records with an electronic logging device. At any given time, there are also other proposals for safety-related standards that are pending legislative or administrative approval or adoption. If additional or more stringent standards are adopted, such may result in a reduction of the pool of qualified drivers available to us and to other motor carriers in our industry. If we experience safety and fitness violations, our safety and fitness scores could be adversely impacted, and our fleets could be ranked poorly as compared to our peers. A reduction in our safety and fitness scores or those of our contracted drivers could also reduce our competitiveness in relation to other companies that have higher scores.

In addition, there may be changes in applicable federal or state tax or other laws or interpretations of those laws. If this happens, we may incur additional taxes, as well as higher workers’ compensation and employee benefit costs, and possibly penalties and interest for prior periods. This could have an adverse effect on our results of operations.

***The FMCSA’s CSA and SMS initiatives could adversely impact our ability to hire qualified drivers or contract with qualified Leased Capacity Providers or third-party motor carriers, meet our growth projections and maintain our customer relationships, each of which could adversely impact our results of operations.***

The FMCSA’s CSA is an enforcement and compliance program designed to monitor and improve commercial motor vehicle safety by measuring the safety record of both the motor carrier and the driver. These measurements are scored and used by the FMCSA to identify potential safety risks and to direct enforcement action. CSA scores are dependent upon safety and compliance experience, which could change at any time. In addition, the safety standards prescribed in CSA could change and our ability as well as third-party motor carriers’ ability to maintain an acceptable score could be adversely impacted. Public disclosure of certain CSA scores was restricted through the enactment of the Fixing America’s Surface Transportation Act of 2015 (the “FAST Act”) on December 4, 2015; however, the FAST Act does not restrict public disclosure of all data collected by the FMCSA. The FMCSA is currently reviewing CSA methodology to address deficiencies identified by the National Academy of Sciences, including the possibility of weak or negative correlation between current safety improvement categories and vehicle crash risk. Nevertheless, if we receive unacceptable CSA scores, and this data is made available to the public, our relationships with our customers could be damaged, which could result in a loss of business.

Likewise, the requirements of SMS could also shrink the industry’s pool of drivers as those with unfavorable scores could leave the industry. As a result, the costs to attract, train and retain qualified drivers, Leased Capacity Providers or third-party carriers could increase. In addition, a shortage of qualified drivers could increase driver turnover, decrease asset utilization, limit growth and adversely impact our results of operations.

***We are subject to various environmental laws and regulations, including legislative and regulatory responses to climate change; and costs of compliance with, or liabilities for violations of, existing or future laws and regulations could significantly increase our costs of doing business.***

Our operations are subject to environmental laws and regulations dealing with, among other things, the handling of hazardous materials, discharge and retention of storm water, and emissions from our vehicles. We operate in industrial areas, where truck terminals and other industrial activities are located, and where groundwater or other forms of environmental contamination may have occurred. Our operations involve the risks of fuel spillage, environmental damage, and hazardous waste disposal, among others. If we are involved in a spill or other accident involving hazardous substances, or if we are found to be in violation of applicable environmental laws or regulations, it could significantly increase our cost of doing business. Under specific environmental laws and regulations, we could be held responsible for all of the costs relating to any contamination at our past or present terminals and at third-party waste disposal sites. If we fail to comply with applicable environmental laws and regulations, we could be subject to substantial fines or penalties and to civil and criminal liability.

In addition, as societal concerns regarding climate change and carbon emissions become more prevalent, federal and local governments and our customers are taking action in response. This increased focus on sustainability may result in new regulations and customer requirements that could negatively affect our financial results. This could cause us to incur additional direct costs or to make changes to our operations in order to comply with any new regulations and customer requirements, as well as increased indirect costs or loss of revenue resulting from, among other things, our customers incurring additional compliance costs that affect our costs and revenues. We could also lose revenue if our customers divert business from us because we have not complied with their sustainability requirements or accommodated related requests. These costs, changes and loss of revenue could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Even without any new legislation or regulation, increased public concern regarding greenhouse gases emitted by transportation carriers could harm the reputations of companies operating in the transportation logistics industries and shift consumer demand toward more locally sourced products and away from our services.

***Risks and requirements related to transacting business in foreign countries may result in increased liabilities, including penalties and fines as well as reputational harm.***

As a result of the Omni Acquisition, we will be exposed to trade and economic sanctions and other restrictions imposed by the United States or other governments or organizations. The U.S. Departments of Justice, Commerce, State and Treasury, and other foreign authorities have a broad range of civil and criminal penalties they may seek to impose against corporations and individuals for violations of economic sanctions laws, export control laws, the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (“FCPA”) and other federal statutes and regulations, including the International Traffic in Arms Regulations and those established by the Office of Foreign Assets Control (“OFAC”), and similar or more restrictive foreign laws, rules and regulations, which may also apply to the combined company. Under these laws and regulations, the government may require export licenses, or impose restrictions that would require modifications to business practices, including cessation of business activities in sanctioned countries or with sanctioned persons or entities, and modifications to compliance programs, which may increase compliance costs. Failure to implement changes may subject the combined company to fines, penalties and other sanctions.

We have in place policies related to FCPA, OFAC, export controls and similar laws and regulations, but we cannot assure you that our employees, consultants, sales agents, or associates will not engage in unlawful conduct for which we may be held responsible or that our business partners will not engage in conduct that could affect their ability to perform their contractual obligations and result in our being held liable for such conduct. Violation of laws or regulations may result in increased liabilities including penalties and fines as well as reputational harm.

***We may be subject to governmental export and import controls that could impair its ability to compete in international markets and subject it to liability if it violates such controls.***

There are political and trade tensions among a number of the world's major economies in which the combined company will operate. These tensions have resulted in the implementation of tariff and non-tariff trade barriers and sanctions, including the use of export control restrictions and sanctions against certain countries, individuals and companies. Any increase in the use of export control restrictions and sanctions to target certain countries, regions and entities or any expansion of the extraterritorial jurisdiction of export control laws could impact our ability to compete globally. In addition, measures adopted by an affected country to counteract impacts of another country's actions or regulations could lead to legal liability to multinational companies, including the combined company. For example, in January 2021, China adopted a blocking statute that, among other matters, entitles Chinese entities incurring damages from a multinational's compliance with foreign laws to seek civil remedies. In February 2022, due to the military conflicts between Russia and Ukraine, several major economies, including the United States, the United Kingdom and the European Union imposed economic sanctions against Russia and certain Russian persons and entities. Depending on future developments of global trade tensions, such regulations, rules or measures may have an adverse impact on the combined company's business and operations, and it may incur significant legal liability and financial losses as a result.

Any change in export or import regulations, economic sanctions or related legislation or change in the countries, governments, persons, vessels or technologies, including semiconductors, targeted by such regulations, could result in decreased use of the combined company's services by existing or potential users with international operations. Any decreased use of the combined company's services or limitation on the combined company's ability to export its customers' products would likely adversely affect the combined company's business, operating results and financial results.

***If our employees were to unionize, our operating costs would likely increase.***

None of our employees are currently represented by a collective bargaining agreement. However, we have no assurance that our employees will not unionize in the future, which could increase our operating costs and force us to alter our operating methods. This could have a material adverse effect on our operating results.

***Our charter and bylaws and provisions of Tennessee law could discourage or prevent a takeover that may be considered favorable.***

Our charter and bylaws and provisions of Tennessee law may discourage, delay or prevent a merger, acquisition or change in control that may be considered favorable. These provisions could also discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for shareholders to elect directors and take other corporate actions. Among other things, these provisions:

- authorize us to issue preferred stock, the terms of which may be determined at the sole discretion of the Board and may adversely affect the voting or economic rights of our shareholders; and
- establish advance notice requirements for nominations for election to the Board and for proposing matters that can be acted on by shareholders at a meeting.

Our charter and bylaws and provisions of Tennessee law may discourage transactions that otherwise could provide for the payment of a premium over prevailing market prices for our Common Stock and also could limit the price that investors are willing to pay in the future for shares of our Common Stock.



**Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments**

None.

## Item 1C. Cybersecurity

We recognize the critical importance of cybersecurity in protecting our business and our stakeholders' information. We are committed to maintaining a robust cybersecurity risk management program and implementing a comprehensive strategy to mitigate cyber threats and vulnerabilities. Our cybersecurity policies, standards, processes and practices are fully integrated into our overall enterprise risk management program, as described below. This disclosure outlines our cybersecurity risk management approach, strategy, and governance structure.

The Board and the Audit Committee of the Board ("Audit Committee") are actively involved in oversight of our cybersecurity risk management. In general, we seek to address cybersecurity risks through a comprehensive, cross-functional approach that is focused on protecting our security and the information that we collect as well as proactively identifying and preventing cybersecurity threats.

### *Cybersecurity Risk Management and Strategy*

Our cybersecurity program is focused on protecting critical assets, including data, systems and applications; minimizing the impact of cyberattacks; understanding and preparing for the evolving threat landscape and complying with applicable law. The program includes the following key areas:

- **Governance:** As discussed in more detail under the heading "Governance," the Board delegated oversight of cybersecurity risk management to the Audit Committee, which regularly interacts with our Chief Information Security Officer ("CISO"), other members of management and relevant management committees and councils, including the Information Security Governance team and the Cybersecurity Risk Management team.
- **Collaborative Approach:** We have implemented a comprehensive, cross-functional approach to identifying, preventing and mitigating cybersecurity threats and incidents, while also continuously improving our cybersecurity program and maintaining a strong cybersecurity posture. Key to this approach is to broadly assess the potential impact of cybersecurity incidents on business operations and financial stability as well as any legal and regulatory requirements regarding cybersecurity.
- **Technical Safeguards:** We deploy technical safeguards that are designed to protect our information systems from cybersecurity threats, including firewalls, intrusion detection and prevention systems, encryption, access controls, secure coding practices and other security controls, which are regularly evaluated and improved through vulnerability assessments and penetration testing designed to identify weaknesses in our systems and networks.
- **Incident Response and Recovery Planning:** We have a dedicated Incident Response Team dedicated to responding to and recovering from cybersecurity incidents.
- **Third-Party Risk Management:** We maintain a comprehensive, risk-based approach to identifying and overseeing cybersecurity risks presented by third parties, including our vendors who handle our data and systems through due diligence and vendor assessments.
- **Education and Awareness:** We provide regular, training for all employees and contractors, which is designed to equip our personnel with effective tools to address cybersecurity threats, and to communicate our evolving information security policies, standards, processes and practices.

We regularly identify and assess cybersecurity risks through a comprehensive program that includes:

- **Vulnerability assessments and penetration testing:** We conduct regular vulnerability assessments and penetration testing to identify and address weaknesses in our systems and networks.
- **Threat intelligence:** We subscribe to threat intelligence feeds and maintain relationships with security partners to stay informed about emerging cyber threats.
- **Third-party risk assessments:** We engage various outside consultants, including contractors, assessors, auditors, outside attorneys and other third parties to assist us in identifying, assessing and managing cybersecurity risks. We conduct initial and regular due diligence on third-party vendors who handle our data and systems.
- **Business impact analysis:** We regularly assess the potential impact of cyberattacks on our business operations and financial stability.
- **Legal and regulatory risk assessment:** We assess the legal and regulatory risks associated with cybersecurity incidents and ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

## Governance

As discussed above, our cybersecurity governance structure is integrated into several facets of us, which include:

- Board of Directors: The Board has ultimate oversight responsibility for cybersecurity. The Board has delegated to the Audit Committee the responsibility for monitoring and overseeing our cybersecurity and other information technology risks, controls, strategies and procedures.
- Audit Committee: The Audit Committee is responsible for monitoring the effectiveness of our information system controls and security, including a periodic review of our cybersecurity and other information technology risks, controls, initiatives and action plans.
- Chief Information Security Officer (CISO): Casey O'Malley is our CISO and is responsible for the day-to-day management of the cybersecurity program. Casey has had a distinguished career holding IT management positions since 2015 and has been employed in the cybersecurity field since 2001. Casey holds a Bachelor of Science in Information Technology from Penn State University.
- Information Security Governance: The Information Security Governance team is comprised of our senior executives and oversees the development and implementation of the cybersecurity strategy.
- Cybersecurity Risk Management Team: The Cybersecurity Risk Management Team is responsible for identifying, assessing, and mitigating cybersecurity risks.
- Incident Response Team: The Incident Response Team is responsible for responding to and recovering from cyberattacks.

The management team reports to the Board on cyber risk quarterly. Reports include:

- Overall cybersecurity posture: Current state of our security controls and identified vulnerabilities.
- Incident reports: Summary of recent cyber incidents, including their nature, impact, and mitigation efforts.
- Risk assessments: Updated assessments of potential cyber threats and their potential impact on us.
- Security budget and resource allocation: Plans and investments for maintaining and enhancing our cybersecurity program.

The management team is required to update the Board immediately once a material breach occurs. The Board is provided timely updates until the incident is considered resolved.

Management evaluates cyber incidents based on their materiality, considering factors such as:

- Financial impact: Potential losses in revenue, profits, or assets.
- Reputational damage: Impact on our brand image and customer trust.
- Regulatory compliance concerns: Potential violations of data privacy regulations or other legal requirements.
- Operational disruption: Impact on business continuity and ability to deliver services.

Based on the materiality assessment, we determine the appropriate disclosure to regulatory agencies, stakeholders, and the public, ensuring transparency and minimizing potential harm.

Cybersecurity threats, including as a result of any previous cybersecurity incidents have in the past affected our business. On December 15, 2020, we detected a ransomware incident (the "Ransomware Incident") impacting our operational and information technology systems, which caused service delays for our customers. We suffered unexpected costs and impacts from the Ransomware Incident and may in the future incur costs in connection with any future cybersecurity incidents, including infrastructure investments, remediation efforts and legal claims resulting from the above. It is reasonably likely to affect us, including our business strategy, results of operations or financial condition. For more information about our cybersecurity risks, see Item 1A, Risk Factors - "Our business is subject to cybersecurity risks."

## Item 2. Properties

Our headquarters are in Greeneville, Tennessee and we have additional general offices in Atlanta, Georgia and Columbus, Ohio. As of December 31, 2023, we owned six facilities, including the Columbus, Ohio general office and lease 152 facilities, including the general office in Atlanta, Georgia and our corporate headquarters in Greeneville, Tennessee. We consider each of our facilities to be in good condition and adequate for its present use. We believe in the event that we need additional facilities, we will be able to purchase or lease facilities on terms and costs similar to those of competitors within the transportation industry.

Our principal facilities as of December 31, 2023 were as follows:

Location	Segment	Leased (square feet)	Owned (square feet)	Number of Doors
Atlanta, Georgia	Expedited Freight		152,000	115
Chicago, Illinois	Expedited Freight		125,000	108
Columbus, Ohio	Expedited Freight		146,000	175
Columbus, Ohio	Corporate		240,000	
Dallas, Texas	Expedited Freight		223,000	134
Los Angeles, California	Expedited Freight	253,000		56
Miami, Florida	Expedited Freight	111,000		39
Newark, New Jersey	Expedited Freight	133,000		36
Phoenix, Arizona	Expedited Freight	103,000		24
San Francisco, California	Expedited Freight	136,000		22

In addition to our owned and leased facilities, we partner with independent agents in 30 cities where the agents handle the freight for us on a commission basis.

## Item 3. Legal Proceedings

On September 26, 2023, Rodney Bell, Michael A. Roberts and Theresa Woods, three shareholders of Forward Air, filed a complaint (the “Shareholder Complaint”) against us and certain of its directors and officers in the Third District Chancery Court sitting in Greeneville, Tennessee. The Shareholder Complaint alleges, among other things, that our shareholders have the right to vote on certain transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement and sought an injunction against the consummation of the transaction until a shareholder vote was held. The court initially granted a temporary restraining order enjoining the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement but later dissolved it on October 25, 2023. Thereafter and as described below, on January 25, 2024, the parties to the Amended Merger Agreement completed the Omni Acquisition. The case remains pending.

On October 31, 2023, Omni filed a complaint (the “Omni Complaint”) against us and certain of its direct and indirect subsidiaries in the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware. The Omni Complaint alleged, among other things, that we breached our obligation to close the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement and sought specific performance to compel us to close and related declaratory relief. On January 22, 2024, we, Omni, and certain other parties entered into a Settlement and Release Agreement (the “Settlement Agreement”), settling all litigation claims that were the subject of proceedings pending in the matter of Omni Newco, LLC v Forward Air Corporation, et al, No. 2023-1104 (Del. Ch.) (the “Transaction Litigation”) asserted under the Merger Agreement among us, Omni and the other parties thereto, and stipulating to the dismissal of the Transaction Litigation. Pursuant to the Settlement Agreement, the parties agreed to enter into Amendment No. 1. On January 25, 2024, we, Omni, and certain other parties completed the Omni Acquisition. For more information about the Omni Acquisition, refer to “Item 7 - Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Omni Acquisition.”

From time to time, we are also a party to other litigation incidental to and arising in the normal course of our business, most of which involve claims for personal injury and property damage related to the transportation and handling of freight, or workers' compensation. For more information about our insurance program and legal proceedings, see Item 1A, Risk Factors - "Claims for property damage, personal injuries or workers' compensation and related expenses could significantly reduce our earnings." and "We face risks related to self-insurance and third-party insurance that can be volatile to our earnings.", and "Our failure to comply with various applicable federal and state employment and labor laws and regulations could have a material, adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.", Item 7, Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Critical Accounting Estimates, and Item 8, Financial Statements and Supplementary Data - Commitments and Contingencies.

**Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures**

Not applicable.

**Part II**

**Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Shareholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

Our Common Stock trades on The Nasdaq Global Select Stock Market™ under the symbol "FWRD."

There were approximately 968 shareholders of record of our Common Stock as of March 12, 2024.

There are no material restrictions on our ability to declare dividends.

**Unregistered Sales of Securities**

None of our securities were sold during fiscal year 2023 without registration under the Securities Act.

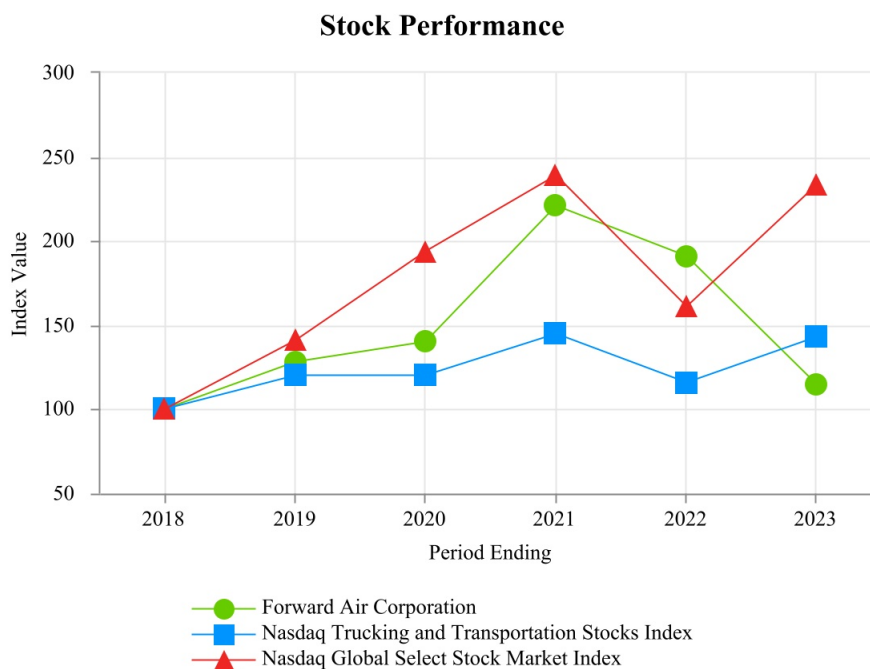
**Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

The Company did not repurchase any of its equity securities during the three months ended December 31, 2023.

## Stock Performance Graph

The following graph compares the percentage change in the cumulative shareholder return on our Common Stock with The Nasdaq Trucking and Transportation Stocks Index and The Nasdaq Global Select Stock Market™ Index commencing on the last trading day of December 2018 and ending on the last trading day of December 2023. The graph assumes a base investment of \$100 made on December 31, 2018 and the respective returns assume reinvestment of all dividends. The comparisons in this graph are required by the SEC and, therefore, are not intended to forecast or necessarily be indicative of any future return on our Common Stock.

The performance graph and related information shall not be deemed “soliciting material” or be “filed” with the Securities and Exchange Commission, nor shall such information be incorporated by reference into any future filing under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, except to the extent that the Company specifically incorporates it by reference into such filing.



	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Forward Air Corporation	\$ 100	\$ 128	\$ 140	\$ 221	\$ 191	\$ 115
Nasdaq Trucking and Transportation Stocks Index	100	120	120	145	116	143
Nasdaq Global Select Stock Market Index	100	141	194	239	161	233

Item 6. [Reserved]

## Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

*This section of this Form 10-K generally discusses our results of operations and financial condition for the year ended December 31, 2023. For a discussion of similar topics for the years ended December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, please refer to "Item 7 - Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in our Form 10-K, filed on March 1, 2023, which is incorporated herein by reference.*

### Overview

We are a leading asset-light freight provider of transportation services, including LTL, truckload and intermodal drayage services across the United States and in Canada and Mexico. We offer premium services that typically require precision execution, such as expedited transit, delivery during tight time windows and special handling. We utilize an asset-light strategy to minimize our investments in equipment and facilities and to reduce our capital expenditures.

Our services are classified into two reportable segments: Expedited Freight and Intermodal.

Our Expedited Freight segment provides expedited regional, inter-regional and national LTL services. Expedited Freight also offers customers local pick-up and delivery and other services including truckload, shipment consolidation and deconsolidation, warehousing, customs brokerage and other handling. We plan to grow our LTL geographic footprint through greenfield start-ups as well as through acquisitions.

Our Intermodal segment provides first- and last-mile high value intermodal container drayage services both to and from seaports and railheads. Intermodal also offers dedicated contract and CFS warehouse and handling services, and in select locations, linehaul and LTL services. We plan to grow our Intermodal geographic footprint through acquisitions as well as through greenfield start-ups where no suitable acquisition is available.

Our operations, particularly our network of hubs and terminals, represent substantial fixed costs. Consequently, our ability to increase our earnings depends in significant part on our ability to increase the amount of freight and the revenue per pound or shipment for the freight shipped or moved through our network. Additionally, our earnings depend on the growth of other services, such as LTL pickup and delivery, which will allow us to maintain revenue growth in a challenging freight environment. We continue to focus on creating synergies across our services, particularly with services offered in our Expedited Freight reportable segment. Synergistic opportunities include the ability to share resources, in particular our fleet resources.

We monitor and analyze a number of key operating statistics in order to manage our business and evaluate our financial and operating performance. These key operating statistics are defined below and are referred to throughout the discussion of the financial results of our Expedited Freight and Intermodal reportable segments. Our key operating statistics should not be interpreted as better measurements of our results than income from operations as determined under GAAP.

Within our Expedited Freight reportable segment, our primary revenue focus is to increase density, which is shipment and tonnage growth within our existing LTL network. Increases in density allow us to maximize our asset utilization and labor productivity, which we measure over many different functional areas of our operations including linehaul load factor and door pounds handled per hour. In addition to our focus on density and operating efficiencies, it is critical for us to obtain an appropriate yield, which is measured as revenue per hundredweight, on the shipments we handle to offset our cost inflation and support our ongoing investments in capacity and technology. Revenue per hundredweight is also a commonly-used indicator for general pricing trends in the LTL industry and can be influenced by many other factors, such as changes in fuel surcharges, weight per shipment and length of haul. Therefore, changes in revenue per hundredweight may not necessarily indicate actual changes in underlying base rates. We regularly monitor the components of our pricing, including base freight rates, accessorial charges and fuel surcharges. The fuel surcharge is generally designed to offset fluctuations in the cost of the petroleum-based products used in our operations and is indexed to diesel fuel prices published by the U.S. Department of Energy. The impact of fuel on our results of operations depends on the relationship between the applicable surcharge, the fuel efficiency of our Company drivers, and the load factor achieved by our operation. Fluctuations in fuel prices in either direction could have a positive or negative impact on our margins, particularly in our LTL business where the weight of a shipment subject to the fuel surcharge on a given trailer can vary materially. We believe our yield management process focused on account level profitability, and ongoing improvements in operating efficiencies, are both key components of our ability to grow profitably.

The key operating statistics necessary to understand the operating results of our Expedited Freight reportable segment are described below in more detail:

**Tonnage** - Total weight of shipments in pounds. The level of freight tonnage is affected by economic cycles and conditions, customers' business cycles, changes in customers' business practices and capacity in the truckload market.

**Weight Per Shipment** - Total pounds divided by the number of shipments. Fluctuations in weight per shipment can indicate changes in the mix of freight we receive from our customers, as well as changes in the number of units included in a shipment. Generally, increases in weight per shipment indicate higher demand and overall increased economic activity. Changes in weight per shipment can also be influenced by shifts between LTL and other modes of transportation, such as truckload, in response to capacity, service and pricing issues. Fluctuations in weight per shipment generally have an inverse effect on our revenue per hundredweight, as a decrease in weight per shipment will typically cause an increase in revenue per hundredweight.

**Revenue Per Hundredweight** - Network revenue per every 100 pounds of shipment weight. Our LTL transportation services are generally priced based on weight, commodity, and distance. Our pricing policies are reflective of the services we provide, and can be influenced by competitive market conditions. Changes in the freight profile factors such as average shipment size, average length of haul, freight density, and customer and geographic mix can impact the revenue per hundredweight. Fuel surcharges and intercompany revenue between Network and Truckload are included in this measurement.

**Revenue Per Shipment** - Network revenue divided by the number of shipments. Fuel surcharges and intercompany revenue between Network and Truckload are included in this measurement.

**Average Length of Haul** - Total miles between origin and destination service centers for all shipments, with miles based on the size of shipments. Length of haul is used to analyze our tonnage and pricing trends for shipments with similar characteristics. Changes in length of haul generally have a direct effect on our revenue per hundredweight, as an increase in length of haul will typically cause an increase in revenue per hundredweight.

Within our Intermodal reportable segment, our primary revenue focus is to increase the number of shipments. The key operating statistic necessary to understand the operating results of our Intermodal reportable segment is described below in more detail:

**Drayage Revenue Per Shipment** - Intermodal revenue divided by the number of drayage shipments. Revenue derived from container freight station warehouse and handling, and linehaul and LTL services is excluded from this measurement. Fuel surcharges and accessorials charges are included in this measurement.

## ***Trends and Developments***

### *Intermodal Acquisitions*

In May 2022, we acquired certain assets and liabilities of Edgmon Trucking, LLC ("Edgmon") for \$40,993 and a potential earn-out of up to \$5,000, based on the achievement of certain profit contribution milestones over a nineteen month period, beginning May 31, 2022. The nineteen month period ended on December 31, 2023 and the certain profit contribution milestones were not achieved during that period. Edgmon, headquartered in Kent, Washington, operates a terminal in Kent and a yard in Seattle, servicing both the Port of Seattle and the Port of Tacoma. The acquisition of Edgmon marks our first Intermodal location on the West Coast, a key area of expansion in the Intermodal strategic growth plan. The acquisition was funded using cash flows from operations. The results of Edgmon have been included in our consolidated financial statements as of and from the date of acquisition. The associated goodwill has been included in our Intermodal reportable segment.



### *Expedited Freight Acquisitions*

In January 2023, we acquired certain assets of Land Air Express, Inc. ("Land Air") for \$56,567. Land Air, headquartered in Bowling Green, Kentucky, offers a variety of less-than-truckload services including guaranteed, standard, exclusive, same day, hot shot and pickup and delivery, and operates in over 25 terminals across the United States. The acquisition of Land Air is expected to accelerate the expansion of our national terminal footprint, particularly in the middle part of the United States, and strategically position us to better meet the current and future needs of customers. The acquisition was funded using cash flow from operations and proceeds from our credit facility. The results of Land Air have been included in our Consolidated Financial Statements as of and from the date of acquisition. The associated goodwill has been included in our Expedited Freight reportable segment.

### *Omni Acquisition*

In January 2024, we acquired Omni for a combination of (a) \$20 million in cash and (b) (i) common equity consideration representing 5,135 shares of our common stock on an as-converted and as-exchanged basis and (ii) non-voting, convertible perpetual preferred equity consideration representing, if our shareholders approve, an additional 8,880 shares of our common stock on an as-exchanged basis. Omni, headquartered in Dallas, Texas, is an asset-light, high-touch logistics and supply chain management company with customer relationships in high-growth end markets. Omni delivers domestic and international freight forwarding, fulfillment services, customs brokerage, distribution, and value-added services for time-sensitive freight to U.S.-based customers operating both domestically and internationally.

See Note 3, *Acquisitions*, to our Consolidated Financial Statements for more information about our acquisitions.

### *Fuel*

We depend heavily upon the availability of adequate diesel fuel supplies, and recently, fuel availability and prices have fluctuated significantly. Fuel availability and prices can be impacted by factors beyond our control, such as natural or man-made disasters, adverse weather conditions, political events, economic sanctions imposed against oil-producing countries or specific industry participants, disruptions or failure of technology or information systems, price and supply decisions by oil producing countries and cartels, terrorist activities, armed conflict, tariffs, sanctions, other changes to trade agreements and world supply and demand imbalance. Through our fuel surcharge programs, we have been able to mitigate the impact of fluctuations in fuel prices. Our fuel surcharge rates are set weekly based on the national average for fuel prices as published by the U.S. Department of Energy and our fuel surcharge table. In periods of changing fuel prices, our fuel surcharges vary by different degrees and may not fully offset fuel price fluctuations or may result in higher than expected increases in revenue. Fuel shortages, changes in fuel prices, and the potential volatility in fuel surcharge revenue may impact our results of operations and overall profitability. Fuel surcharge revenue as a percentage of operating revenues decreased to 18.9% for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 19.3% for the year ended December 31, 2022, as a result of changes in fuel prices.

### *Economy*

Our business is highly susceptible to changes in economic conditions. Our products and services are directly tied to the production and sale of goods and, more generally, to the North American economy. Participants in the transportation industry have historically experienced cyclical fluctuations in financial results due to economic recessions, downturns in the business cycles of customers, volatility in the prices charged by third-party carriers, interest rate fluctuations and other U.S. and global macroeconomic developments. During economic downturns, reductions in overall demand for transportation services will likely reduce demand for our services and exert downward pressure on our rates and margins. In periods of strong economic growth, overall demand may exceed the available supply of transportation resources. While this may present an opportunity to increase economies of scale in our network and enhanced pricing and margins, these benefits may be lessened by increased network congestion and operating inefficiencies.

Like other providers of freight transportation services, our business has been impacted by the macroeconomic conditions of the past year. Industry freight volumes, as measured by the Cass Freight Index, decreased in 2023 compared to 2022. Transportation rates continued to decline throughout 2023 as carrier capacity exceeded shipper demand in the United States. While recently elevated inventory levels have largely stabilized, shippers continue to closely monitor consumer spending and carefully manage inventory restocking activities. Consecutive quarters of weak consumer demand have nearly eliminated the challenges from port congestion and transportation equipment shortages as seen in prior years. Despite the weak demand, new vessel deliveries continue to add capacity and new vessel deliveries are expected to continue in the near term. Recent global disruptions have impacted the capacity market, and the disruptions are expected to continue, although the timeline to resolution remains unclear. The air freight market has seen an increase in capacity resulting from increased commercial flight activity to support elevated consumer travel. Intermodal volumes, heavily influenced by United States imports, have declined in 2023 due to inflation, customer demand and a shift of spending by consumers from goods to services. For Truckload, the capacity contraction has created a sustained market of depressed spot market truckload rates with modest signs of improvement. These trends drove a decline in the volume of freight shipped by our customers and placed pressure on rates in a soft freight environment. While these trends have continued through the early months of 2024, industry projections expect a slight improvement in the fundamentals within the freight market in the second half of 2024.

**Results from Operations**

**Year Ended December 31, 2023 compared to Year Ended December 31, 2022**

The following table sets forth our consolidated financial data for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 (in thousands):

	Year Ended			
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	Change	Percent Change
Operating revenue:				
Expedited Freight	\$ 1,096,958	\$ 1,260,121	\$ (163,163)	(12.9)%
Intermodal	274,043	419,718	(145,675)	(34.7)
Eliminations and other operations	(266)	(205)	(61)	(29.8)
Operating revenue	1,370,735	1,679,634	(308,899)	(18.4)
Operating expenses:				
Purchased transportation	586,195	730,412	(144,217)	(19.7)
Salaries, wages, and employee benefits	287,566	302,759	(15,193)	(5.0)
Operating leases	87,413	85,290	2,123	2.5
Depreciation and amortization	57,405	42,552	14,853	34.9
Insurance and claims	50,133	47,478	2,655	5.6
Fuel expense	22,004	26,956	(4,952)	(18.4)
Other operating expenses	191,809	196,596	(4,787)	(2.4)
Total operating expenses	1,282,525	1,432,043	(149,518)	(10.4)
Income (loss) from continuing operations:				
Expedited Freight	116,040	192,583	(76,543)	(39.7)
Intermodal	25,327	56,874	(31,547)	(55.5)
Other operations	(53,157)	(1,866)	(51,291)	(2,748.7)
Income from continuing operations	88,210	247,591	(159,381)	(64.4)
Other expense:				
Interest expense, net	(31,571)	(5,138)	(26,433)	(514.5)
Total other expense	(31,571)	(5,138)	(26,433)	514.5
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	56,639	242,453	(185,814)	(76.6)
Income tax expense	13,836	63,039	(49,203)	(78.1)
Net income from continuing operations	42,803	179,414	(136,611)	(76.1)
Income from discontinued operation, net of tax	124,548	13,777	110,771	804.0
Net income and comprehensive income	\$ 167,351	\$ 193,191	\$ (25,840)	(13.4)%

### ***Operating Revenues***

Operating revenues decreased \$308,899, or 18.4% to \$1,370,735 for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to \$1,679,634 for the same period in 2022. The revenue decrease was primarily driven by lower revenue from our Expedited Freight segment of \$163,163 due to decreased Network and Truckload revenue, and from our Intermodal segment of \$145,675. The results for our two reportable segments are discussed in detail in the following sections.

### ***Operating Expenses***

Operating expenses decreased \$149,518, or 10.4%, to \$1,282,525 for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to \$1,432,043 for the same period in 2022. The decrease was primarily driven by a decrease in purchased transportation of \$144,217, and a decrease in salaries, wages and employee benefits of \$15,193 in both our Expedited Freight and Intermodal segments, partially offset by due diligence, transaction and integration costs related to the acquisition of Omni. Purchased transportation expense includes our Leased Capacity Providers, third-party motor carriers and capacity secured by transportation intermediaries, while Company-employed drivers are included in salaries, wages and employee benefits. Purchased transportation expense primarily decreased due to fewer Network miles, Intermodal drayage shipments and Truckload brokerage loads in 2023 as compared to the same period in 2022. In addition, we utilized fewer third-party motor carriers in 2023 as compared to the same period in 2022. Salaries, wages and employee benefits decreased primarily due to a decrease in the reserve for incentive compensation, partially offset by an increase in the reserve for group health insurance claims, incremental Company drivers hired and an increase in salaries and wages compared to the same period in 2022.

### ***Income from Continuing Operations and Segment Operations***

Income from continuing operations decreased \$159,381, or 64.4%, to \$88,210 for the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to \$247,591 for the same period in 2022. The decrease was primarily driven by a decrease in income from continuing operations in our Expedited Freight segment, Intermodal segment, and Other Operations of \$76,543, \$31,547 and \$51,291.

### ***Interest Expense, net***

Interest expense, net was \$31,571 for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to \$5,138 for the same period in 2022. The increase in interest expense was due to the interest accrued on both the Senior Secured Notes and Senior Secured Term Loan Facility while held in escrow. Both debt instruments were entered into in order to finance a portion of the cash consideration payable for the Omni Acquisition and the costs and expenses incurred in connection with the transaction. A partial offset of the accrued interest was the interest income earned on the reinvestment of the proceeds from the Senior Secured Notes and Senior Term Loan Facility into a short-term instrument while held in escrow. In addition to the interest accrued on the Senior Secured Notes and Senior Secured Term Loan Facility, the variable interest rate on our outstanding borrowings under our existing credit facility was higher in 2023 than in 2022. The weighted-average interest rate on the borrowings under our existing credit facility was 6.34% and 2.77% for the year ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

### ***Income Taxes on a Continuing Basis***

The effective tax rate on a continuing basis for the year ended December 31, 2023 was 24.4%, compared to a rate of 26.0% for the same period in 2022. The lower effective tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2023 was primarily due to a decrease in the non-deductible compensation in 2023 compared to the same period in 2022 and a provision to return benefit adjustment recorded in 2023 compared to a provision to return expense adjustment recorded in 2022.

### ***Income from Discontinued Operation, net of tax***

Income from discontinued operation, net of tax increased \$110,771, or 804.0%, to \$124,548 for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to \$13,777 for the same period in 2022. The increase was primarily driven by the sale of our Final Mile business in December 2023 that resulted in a gain on sale of \$155,829.

### ***Net Income***

As a result of the foregoing factors, net income decreased \$25,840, or 13.4%, to \$167,351 for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to \$193,191 for the same period in 2022.

*Expedited Freight - Year Ended December 31, 2023 compared to Year Ended December 31, 2022*

The following table sets forth our financial data of the Expedited Freight segment for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 (unaudited and in thousands):

	Year Ended					
	December 31, 2023	Percent of Revenue	December 31, 2022	Percent of Revenue	Change	Percent Change
<b>Operating revenue:</b>						
Network <sup>1</sup>	\$ 845,949	77.1 %	\$ 947,817	75.2 %	\$ (101,868)	(10.7)%
Truckload	159,513	14.6	221,979	17.6	(62,466)	(28.1)
Other	91,496	8.3	90,325	7.2	1,171	1.3
<b>Total operating revenue</b>	<b>1,096,958</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,260,121</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>(163,163)</b>	<b>(12.9)</b>
<b>Operating expenses:</b>						
Purchased transportation	511,525	46.6	624,994	49.6	(113,469)	(18.2)
Salaries, wages and employee benefits	226,528	20.7	233,876	18.6	(7,348)	(3.1)
Operating leases	61,728	5.6	53,339	4.2	8,389	15.7
Depreciation and amortization	37,414	3.4	27,058	2.1	10,356	38.3
Insurance and claims	38,294	3.5	33,924	2.7	4,370	12.9
Fuel expense	10,884	1.0	10,962	0.9	(78)	(0.7)
Other operating expenses	94,545	8.6	83,385	6.6	11,160	13.4
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>980,918</b>	<b>89.4</b>	<b>1,067,538</b>	<b>84.7</b>	<b>(86,620)</b>	<b>(8.1)</b>
<b>Income from operations</b>	<b>\$ 116,040</b>	<b>10.6 %</b>	<b>\$ 192,583</b>	<b>15.3 %</b>	<b>\$ (76,543)</b>	<b>(39.7)%</b>

<sup>1</sup> Network revenue is comprised of all revenue, including linehaul, pickup and/or delivery, and fuel surcharge revenue, excluding accessorial and Truckload revenue.

<b>Expedited Freight Operating Statistics</b>
---

	Year Ended		Percent Change
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	
Business days	254	255	(0.4) %
<b>Tonnage <sup>1,2</sup></b>			
Total pounds	2,678,334	2,793,756	(4.1)
Pounds per day	10,545	10,956	(3.8)
<b>Shipments <sup>1,2</sup></b>			
Total shipments	3,340	3,654	(8.6)
Shipments per day	13.1	14.3	(8.4)
Weight per shipment	802	764	5.0
Revenue per hundredweight <sup>3</sup>	\$ 31.80	\$ 34.23	(7.1)
Revenue per hundredweight, ex fuel <sup>3</sup>	\$ 24.48	\$ 25.98	(5.8)
Revenue per shipment <sup>3</sup>	\$ 255.06	\$ 261.68	(2.5)
Revenue per shipment, ex fuel <sup>3</sup>	\$ 196.32	\$ 198.62	(1.2)

<sup>1</sup> In thousands

<sup>2</sup> Excludes accessorial and Truckload products

<sup>3</sup> Includes intercompany revenue between the Network and Truckload revenue streams

### ***Operating Revenues***

Expedited Freight operating revenue decreased \$163,163, or 12.9%, to \$1,096,958 for the year ended December 31, 2023 from \$1,260,121 for the same period in 2022. The decrease was driven by decreased Network and Truckload revenue. Network revenue decreased due to a 3.8% decrease in pounds per day and a 5.8% decrease in revenue per hundredweight excluding fuel as compared to the same period in 2022. The decrease in tonnage reflects an increase in weight per shipment of 5.0% on 8.4% fewer shipments per day. The decrease in tonnage is due to softer market demand for our services driven by the weak freight environment while the increase in weight per shipment was the result of more dense freight in our network driven by a change in the mix of services provided to customers. Fuel surcharge revenue decreased \$34,299 or 14.9% as a result of the decline in the average price of fuel and a decrease in tonnage in our Network. Truckload revenue decreased \$62,466 primarily due to the challenged market conditions that led to decreased customer demand for our services. Other revenue, which includes accessorial revenue, warehousing and terminal handling, increased \$1,171 due to targeted initiatives, partially offset by the fewer number of shipments.

### ***Purchased Transportation***

Expedited Freight purchased transportation expense decreased by \$113,469, or 18.2%, to \$511,525 for the year ended December 31, 2023 from \$624,994 for the same period in 2022. Expedited Freight purchased transportation was 46.6% of Expedited Freight operating revenue for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 49.6% for the same period in 2022. Expedited Freight purchased transportation includes Leased Capacity Providers, third-party motor carriers and transportation intermediaries, while expenses for Company-employed drivers are included in salaries, wages and employee benefits. The decrease in purchased transportation expense was primarily due to lower volumes in Network and Truckload and the change in the mix of freight capacity purchased from Leased Capacity Providers, third-party motor carriers, and transportation intermediaries for Network and Truckload services. For the year ended December 31, 2023, 64.8%, 30.4% and 4.8% of our freight capacity was purchased from Leased Capacity Providers, third-party motor carriers and transportation intermediaries and Company-employed drivers, respectively for Network and Truckload. This compares to 67.2%, 29.4% and 3.4%, respectively, for the same period in 2022.

### ***Salaries, Wages, and Employee Benefits***

Expedited Freight salaries, wages and employee benefits decreased by \$7,348, or 3.1%, to \$226,528 for the year ended December 31, 2023 from \$233,876 for the same period in 2022. Salaries, wages and employee benefits were 20.7% of Expedited Freight operating revenue for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 18.6% for the same period in 2022. The decrease in salaries, wages and employee benefits expense was primarily due to a decrease in the reserve for incentive compensation, partially offset by incremental Company drivers hired in the first half of 2023 and an increase in salaries and wages compared to the same period in 2022.

### ***Operating Leases***

Expedited Freight operating leases increased \$8,389, or 15.7%, to \$61,728 for the year ended December 31, 2023 from \$53,339 for the same period in 2022. Operating leases were 5.6% of Expedited Freight operating revenue for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 4.2% for the same period in 2022. The increase in operating lease expense was primarily due to higher facility expense as a result of new locations added in the first half of 2023 and higher facility operating costs for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to the same period in 2022.

### ***Depreciation and Amortization***

Expedited Freight depreciation and amortization increased \$10,356, or 38.3%, to \$37,414 for the year ended December 31, 2023 from \$27,058 for the same period in 2022. Depreciation and amortization expense as a percentage of Expedited Freight operating revenue was 3.4% for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 2.1% for the same period in 2022. The increase in depreciation and amortization expense was primarily due to an increase in equipment depreciation for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to the same period in 2022 as a result of purchasing and placing in service new equipment in 2023.

### ***Insurance and Claims***

Expedited Freight insurance and claims expense increased \$4,370, or 12.9%, to \$38,294 for the year ended December 31, 2023 from \$33,924 for the same period in 2022. Insurance and claims as a percentage of Expedited Freight operating revenue was 3.5% for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 2.7% for the same period in 2022. The increase in insurance and claims expense was primarily due to an increase in equipment repair claims and insurance premiums, partially offset by a decrease in cargo claims for the year ended December 31, 2023 as compared to the same period in 2022. See additional discussion over the consolidated change in self-insurance reserves in the "Other Operations" section below.

### ***Fuel Expense***

Expedited Freight fuel expense decreased \$78, or 0.7%, to \$10,884 for the year ended December 31, 2023 from \$10,962 for the same period in 2022. Fuel expense was 1.0% of Expedited Freight operating revenue for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 0.9% for the same period in 2022. Expedited Freight fuel expense decreased primarily due to the decline in the average price of fuel, partially offset by additional miles driven by Company-employed drivers during the year ended December 31, 2023.

### ***Other Operating Expenses***

Expedited Freight other operating expenses increased \$11,160, or 13.4%, to \$94,545 for the year ended December 31, 2023 from \$83,385 for the same period in 2022. Other operating expenses were 8.6% of Expedited Freight operating revenue for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 6.6% for the same period in 2022. Other operating expenses include contract labor, equipment maintenance, facility expenses, legal and professional fees and other over-the-road costs. The increase in other operating expenses was primarily due to an increase in contract labor, professional fees, software license and subscription fees, tolls and indirect taxes, partially offset by a decrease in maintenance and repair expense for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to the same period in 2022.

### ***Income from Operations***

Expedited Freight income from operations decreased by \$76,543, or 39.7%, to \$116,040 for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to \$192,583 for the same period in 2022. Expedited Freight income from operations was 10.6% of operating revenue for the year ended December 31, 2023, compared to 15.3% for the same period in 2022. The decrease in income from operations as a percentage of operating revenue was driven by decreased tonnage and revenue per hundredweight excluding fuel combined with lower fuel surcharge revenue, partially offset by the mix of freight capacity purchased from Leased Capacity Providers, third-party motor carriers and transportation intermediaries and Company-employed drivers for Network and Truckload for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to the same period in 2022.



*Intermodal - Year Ended December 31, 2023 compared to Year Ended December 31, 2022*

The following table sets forth our financial data of the Intermodal segment for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 (unaudited and in thousands):

	Year Ended					
	December 31, 2023	Percent of Revenue	December 31, 2022	Percent of Revenue	Change	Percent Change
Operating revenue	\$ 274,043	100.0 %	\$ 419,718	100.0 %	\$ (145,675)	(34.7)%
Operating expenses:						
Purchased transportation	74,941	27.3	105,656	25.2	(30,715)	(29.1)
Salaries, wages and employee benefits	66,925	24.4	73,406	17.5	(6,481)	(8.8)
Operating leases	25,685	9.4	31,950	7.6	(6,265)	(19.6)
Depreciation and amortization	19,991	7.3	15,393	3.7	4,598	29.9
Insurance and claims	10,320	3.8	9,087	2.2	1,233	13.6
Fuel expense	11,121	4.1	15,993	3.8	(4,872)	(30.5)
Other operating expenses	39,733	14.5	111,359	26.5	(71,626)	(64.3)
Total operating expenses	248,716	90.8	362,844	86.4	(114,128)	(31.5)
Income from operations	\$ 25,327	9.2 %	\$ 56,874	13.6 %	\$ (31,547)	(55.5)%

**Intermodal Operating Statistics**

	Year Ended		
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	Percent Change
Drayage shipments	274,997	347,066	(20.8)%
Drayage revenue per shipment	\$ 913	\$ 1,118	(18.3)%

### ***Operating Revenues***

Intermodal operating revenue decreased \$145,675, or 34.7%, to \$274,043 for the year ended December 31, 2023, from \$419,718 for the same period in 2022. The decrease in operating revenues was primarily attributable to a 20.8% decrease in drayage shipments and an 18.3% decrease in drayage revenue per shipment over the same period in 2022. The decrease in drayage shipments and corresponding lower accessorial revenue to support customer needs was primarily due to the challenged market conditions that led to decreased customer demand for our services for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to the same period in 2022. In addition, fuel surcharge revenue decreased \$17,876 or 33.4% over the same period, as a result of the decline in the average price of fuel.

### ***Purchased Transportation***

Intermodal purchased transportation decreased \$30,715, or 29.1%, to \$74,941 for the year ended December 31, 2023 from \$105,656 for the same period in 2022. Purchased transportation was 27.3% of Intermodal operating revenues for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 25.2% for the same period in 2022. Intermodal purchased transportation includes Leased Capacity Providers, third-party motor carriers, while expenses for Company-employed drivers are included in salaries, wages and employee benefits. The decrease in purchased transportation expense was primarily due to fewer drayage shipments and the change in the mix of freight capacity purchased from Leased Capacity Providers and third-party motor carriers compared to the same period in 2022.

### ***Salaries, Wages, and Employee Benefits***

Intermodal salaries, wages and employee benefits decreased \$6,481, or 8.8%, to \$66,925 for the year ended December 31, 2023 from \$73,406 for the same period in 2022. Salaries, wages and employee benefits were 24.4% of Intermodal operating revenue for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 17.5% for the same period in 2022. The decrease in salaries, wages and employee benefits expense was primarily due to a decrease in the reserve for incentive compensation and fewer Company-employed drivers in response to lower volumes, partially offset by higher salaries and wages as compared to the same period in 2022.

### ***Operating Leases***

Intermodal operating leases decreased \$6,265, or 19.6%, to \$25,685 for the year ended December 31, 2023, from \$31,950 for the same period in 2022. Operating leases were 9.4% of Intermodal operating revenue for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 7.6% in the same period in 2022. The decrease in operating leases expense was primarily due to lower equipment expense incurred to support the decreased accessorial revenues for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to the same period in 2022.

### ***Depreciation and Amortization***

Intermodal depreciation and amortization increased \$4,598, or 29.9%, to \$19,991 for the year ended December 31, 2023, from \$15,393 for the same period in 2022. Depreciation and amortization expense as a percentage of Intermodal operating revenue was 7.3% for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 3.7% for the same period in 2022. The increase in depreciation and amortization expense was primarily due to the additional depreciation and amortization expense as a result of the equipment and intangible assets acquired in connection with the acquisitions completed in 2022.

### ***Insurance and Claims***

Intermodal insurance and claims expense increased \$1,233, or 13.6%, to \$10,320 for the year ended December 31, 2023 from \$9,087 for the same period in 2022. Insurance and claims were 3.8% of Intermodal operating revenue for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 2.2% for the same period in 2022. The increase in insurance and claims expense was primarily due to an increase in vehicle liability and equipment repair claims for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to the same period in 2022. See additional discussion over the consolidated change in self-insurance reserves in the "Other Operations" section below.

***Fuel Expense***

Intermodal fuel expense decreased \$4,872, or 30.5%, to \$11,121 for the year ended December 31, 2023 from \$15,993 for the same period in 2022. Fuel expense was 4.1% of Intermodal operating revenue for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 3.8% for the same period in 2022. Intermodal fuel expense decreased due to fewer miles driven by Company-employed drivers and the decrease in the average price of fuel during the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to the same period in 2022.

### ***Other Operating Expenses***

Intermodal other operating expenses decreased \$71,626, or 64.3%, to \$39,733 for the year ended December 31, 2023 from \$111,359 for the same period in 2022. Other operating expenses as a percentage of Intermodal revenue for the year ended December 31, 2023 was 14.5%, compared to 26.5% for the same period in 2022. Other operating expenses include contract labor, equipment maintenance, facility expenses, legal and professional fees and accessorial storage costs. The decrease in other operating expenses was driven by lower accessorial storage costs incurred as a result of decreased accessorial revenues, maintenance and repair expense, tolls and professional fees, partially offset by higher contract labor, software license and subscription fees and warehouse supplies for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to the same period in 2022.

### ***Income from Operations***

Intermodal income from operations decreased by \$31,547, or 55.5%, to \$25,327 for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to \$56,874 for the same period in 2022. Income from operations as a percentage of Intermodal operating revenue was 9.2% for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to 13.6% in the same period in 2022. The decrease in income from operations as a percentage of operating revenue was driven by lower drayage revenue per shipment on fewer drayage shipments, partially offset by the change in mix of freight capacity purchased from Leased Capacity Providers, third-party motor carriers and Company-employed drivers.

### *Other operations - Year Ended December 31, 2023 compared to Year Ended December 31, 2022*

Other operating activity included a \$53,157 operating loss for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to a \$1,866 operating loss for the same period in 2022. The change in the operating loss was primarily driven by \$57,490 of professional fees incurred for due diligence, transaction and integration costs incurred in connection with the acquisition of Omni, an increase in the reserves for group health insurance claims, an increase in the reserves for workers compensation claims and an increase in the reserves for vehicle liability claims, partially offset by the reversal of an accrual for an incentive program established for certain employees in 2021. The increase in the self-insurance reserve for vehicle liability claims was due to the unfavorable loss development factor of historical claims.

### *Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates*

Our consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”). The preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Our estimates and assumptions are based on historical experience and changes in the business environment. However, actual results may differ from estimates under different conditions, sometimes materially. The significant accounting policies followed in the preparation of the financial statements are detailed in Note 1 of our Consolidated Financial Statements included in this Form 10-K.

Critical accounting policies and estimates are defined as those that are both most important to the portrayal of our financial condition and results and require management’s most subjective judgments. We believe that our application of the policies discussed below involves significant levels of judgment, estimates and complexity. Due to the levels of judgment, complexity and period of time over which many of these items are resolved, actual results could differ from those estimated at the time of preparation of the financial statements. Adjustments to these estimates would impact our financial position and future results of operations.

### **Self-Insurance Loss Reserves**

We provide for the estimated costs of self-insurance loss reserves, which includes vehicle liability, and workers’ compensation claims; for both reported and for claims incurred but not reported. The amount of self-insurance loss reserves and loss adjustment expenses is determined based on an estimation process that requires us to make significant judgments and use information obtained from both our specific and industry data, as well as general economic information. We estimate our self-insurance loss exposure by evaluating the merits and circumstances surrounding individual known claims and through actuarial analysis to determine an estimate of probable losses on claims incurred but not reported. If the events underlying the claims have occurred as of the balance sheet date, then losses are recognized immediately. Historically, we have experienced both favorable and unfavorable development of claim estimates.

The estimation process for self-insurance loss exposure requires management to make significant judgments and continuously monitor and evaluate the life cycle of claims. Using data obtained from this monitoring and our assumptions about the emerging trends, management develops an estimate of ultimate claims based on its historical experience and other available market information. The most significant assumptions used in the estimation process include determining the trend in loss costs, the expected consistency in the frequency and severity of claims incurred but not yet reported, changes in the timing of the reporting of losses from the loss date to the notification date, and expected costs to settle unpaid claims. We utilize quarterly actuarial analyses to evaluate open claims and estimate the ongoing development exposure. The actual cost to settle our self-funded claim liabilities can differ from our reserve estimates because of a number of uncertainties, including the inherent difficulty in estimating the severity of a claim and the potential amount to defend and settle a claim.

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, we recorded self-insurance loss reserves of \$66,374 and \$67,860, respectively, inclusive of reserves in excess of the self-insured retention limit that are expected to be reimbursed from insurance carriers. Additionally, we recognized a receivable for insurance proceeds and a corresponding claims payable for vehicle liability and workers’ compensation claims in excess of the self-insured retention limit in the amount of \$26,712 and \$29,087 as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

## **Business Combinations and Goodwill**

Acquisitions are accounted for using the purchase method. Upon the acquisition of a business, the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed are estimated. This requires judgments regarding the identification of acquired assets and liabilities assumed, some of which may not have been previously recorded by the acquired business, as well as judgments regarding the valuation of all identified acquired assets and assumed liabilities. The assets acquired and liabilities assumed are determined by understanding the operations, interviewing management and reviewing the financial and contractual information of the acquired business. Consideration is typically paid in the form of cash paid at closing while contingent consideration is paid upon the satisfaction of a future obligation. If contingent consideration is included in the purchase price, then the consideration is valued as of the acquisition date.

Once the acquired assets and assumed liabilities are identified, the fair value of the assets and liabilities are estimated using a variety of approaches that require significant judgments. For example, intangible assets are typically valued using a discounted cash flow (“DCF”) analysis, which requires estimates of the future cash flows attributable to the intangible asset. A DCF analysis also requires judgments regarding the selection of discount rates to reflect the risks inherent in the projected cash flows, the determination of terminal growth rates, and the useful life and pattern of use of the underlying intangible asset. The valuation of acquired property and equipment requires judgments about current market values, replacement costs, the physical and functional obsolescence of the assets and their remaining useful lives. A failure to appropriately assign a fair value to acquired assets and assumed liabilities could significantly impact the amount and timing of future depreciation and amortization expense, as well as significantly overstate or understate assets or liabilities.

Goodwill is recorded at cost based on the excess of purchase price over the estimated fair value of net assets acquired. Goodwill is not amortized but rather evaluated annually or more frequently if circumstances indicate possible impairment, as of June 30 for impairment using a qualitative assessment or quantitative one-step assessment. Examples of such events or circumstances that could indicate a possible impairment may include a significant change in business climate or a loss of significant customers. Intangible assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives.

### ***Year Ended December 31, 2022 compared to Year Ended December 31, 2021***

For discussion of our Results of Operations for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, refer to Part I, Item 7 of our annual report on form 10-K filed with SEC on March 1, 2023.

## **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

For discussion of our Liquidity and Capital Resources for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021, refer to Part I, Item 7 of our annual report on form 10-K filed with SEC on March 1, 2023.

We have historically financed our working capital needs, including capital expenditures, with available cash, cash flows from operations and borrowings under our Credit Facility (as defined below). We believe that borrowings under our Revolving Credit Facility (defined below) and our New Term Loans (defined below), together with available cash and internally generated funds, will be sufficient to support our working capital, capital expenditures and debt service requirements for the foreseeable future. As previously disclosed and more fully described below and in Note 3, *Acquisitions*, to the Consolidated Financial Statements, we incurred significant indebtedness in connection with the Omni Acquisition. This substantial level of debt could have important consequences to our business, including, but not limited to the factors as more fully discussed in Item 1A, “Risk Factors” - “Risks Relating to our Indebtedness”.

### **Credit Facility**

To further support liquidity and cash reserves, in December 2021, we entered into a third amendment to our credit facility (the “Credit Facility”), which increased the amount available for borrowing to \$450,000, consisting of a \$300,000 revolving line of credit and a term loan of \$150,000. The amendment established annual mandatory repayment of the principal amount of the term loan of: 1.0% per annum in 2022 and 2023; 2.5% per annum in 2024 and 2025; 5.0% per annum in 2026; with the remaining unpaid principal being due on July 20, 2026. As of December 31, 2023, we repaid all long-term debt associated with the Credit Facility. The Credit Facility was extinguished in tandem with the closing of the transactions contemplated by the Omni Acquisition. Refer to Note 4, *Indebtedness*, to our Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding our Credit Facility.

### **Senior Secured Notes**

In order to finance a portion of the cash consideration payable for the Omni Acquisition and the costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith, GN Bondco, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and wholly owned subsidiary of Omni (the “Escrow Issuer”) launched a private offering of \$725,000 aggregate principal amount of its 9.5% senior secured notes due 2031 (the “Notes”), in a transaction exempt from registration under the Securities Act. Upon the closing of the Omni Acquisition, Opco assumed the Escrow Issuer's obligations under the Notes. The Notes bear interest at a rate of 9.5% per annum, payable semiannually in cash in arrears on April 15 and October 15 of each year, commencing April 15, 2024. The Notes were issued at 98.0% of the face amount and will mature on October 15, 2031. The Notes were issued pursuant to an indenture, dated as of October 2, 2023, between the Escrow Issuer and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee and notes collateral agent. As of December 31, 2023, GN Bondco, LLC is considered a Variable Interest Entity and is consolidated within our Consolidated Financial Statements.

The Notes are guaranteed on a senior secured basis in an aggregate principal amount in excess of \$100,000. Prior to October 15, 2026, Opco may redeem some or all of the Notes at any time and from time to time at a redemption price equal to 100.000% of the principal amount thereof plus the applicable “make-whole” premium, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the redemption date. On or after October 15, 2026, Opco may redeem some or all of the Notes at the following prices (expressed as a percentage of principal), plus in each case accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the redemption date: (a) in the case of a redemption occurring during the 12-month period commencing October 15, 2026, at a redemption price of 104.750%; (b) in the case of a redemption occurring during the 12-month period commencing on October 15, 2027, at a redemption price of 102.375%; and (c) in the case of a redemption occurring on or after October 15, 2028, at a redemption price of 100.000%. In addition, at any time prior to October 15, 2026, Opco may redeem up to 40.000% of the original aggregate principal amount of the Notes in an amount not to exceed the amount of net cash proceeds from one or more equity offerings at a redemption price equal to 109.5 % of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the redemption date. Upon the occurrence of a “change of control”, Opco will be required to offer to repurchase all of the outstanding principal amount of the Notes at a purchase price of 101.000% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of repurchase.

### **Senior Secured Term Loan Facility**

In order to finance a portion of the cash consideration payable for the Omni Acquisition and the costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith, GN Loanco, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and wholly owned subsidiary of Omni (the “Escrow Loan Borrower”), entered into a credit agreement (the “Credit Agreement”) with Citibank, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent and as initial term loan lender. Pursuant to the Credit Agreement, the Escrow Loan Borrower obtained senior secured term B loans in an aggregate principal amount of \$1,125,000 (the “New Term Loans”) and the ability to draw down up to \$400,000 under a line of credit (the “Revolving Credit Facility”). The New Term Loans bear interest based, at Opco’s election, on (a) SOFR plus an applicable margin or (b) the base rate plus an applicable margin. The base rate is equal the highest of the following: (i) the prime rate; (ii) 0.50% above the overnight federal funds rate; and (iii) the one-month SOFR plus 1.00%. The applicable margin for SOFR loans is 4.50% and the applicable margin for base rate loans is 3.50%. The New Term Loans are subject to customary amortization of 1.00% per year. The New Term Loans were issued at 96.0% of the face amount and will mature on December 19, 2030. As of December 31, 2023 GN Loanco, LLC is considered a Variable Interest Entity and is consolidated within our Consolidated Financial Statements.

No borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility were made in connection with the Omni Acquisition. The Revolving Credit Facility will mature on January 25, 2029. Loans made under the Revolving Credit Facility bear interest based, at Opco’s election, on (a) SOFR plus an applicable margin or (b) the base rate plus an applicable margin. Until delivery of a compliance certificate in respect of the fiscal quarter ending June 30, 2024, the applicable margin for SOFR loans is 4.25% and the applicable margin for base rate loans is 3.25%. Thereafter, the applicable margin can range from 3.75% to 4.25% for SOFR loans and from 2.75% to 3.25% for base rate loans, in each case depending on Opco’s first lien net leverage ratio, as set forth in the Credit Agreement. Upon the closing of the Omni Acquisition, Opco assumed the Escrow Loan Borrower’s obligations under the Credit Agreement, which were further secured by certain guarantors. Opco’s obligations under the Credit Agreement are guaranteed on a senior secured basis by us and each of Opco’s existing and future domestic subsidiaries (subject to customary exceptions).

On February 12, 2024, Opco and the parties to the Credit Agreement entered into Amendment No. 2 (“Amendment No. 2”) to the Credit Agreement, which (a) modifies the financial performance covenant in the Credit Agreement by temporarily increasing the 4.50:1.00 maximum consolidated first lien net leverage ratio permitted by the covenant to (i) 6.00:1.00 (for the second and third quarters of 2024), (ii) 5.50:1.00 (for the fourth quarter of 2024), (iii) 5.25:1.00 (for the first quarter of 2025), (iv) 5.00:1.00 (for the second quarter of 2025) and (v) 4.75:1.00 (for the third quarter of 2025) and (b) reduces the revolving credit commitments available under the Credit Agreement from an aggregate principal amount of \$400,000 to an aggregate principal amount of \$340,000. Amendment No. 2 also amends certain other terms of the Credit Agreement in connection with the foregoing.

Prior to the effectiveness of Amendment No. 2 on February 12, 2024, Opco repaid \$80,000 aggregate principal amount of the New Term Loans outstanding under the Credit Agreement, together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon.

Both the Notes and Revolving Credit Facility contain covenants that, among other things, restrict the ability of us, without the approval of the required lenders, to engage in certain mergers, consolidations, asset sales, dividends and stock repurchases, investments, and other transactions or to incur liens or indebtedness in excess of agreed thresholds, as set forth in the credit agreement. The Revolving Credit Facility’s terms also include a financial covenant which requires us to maintain a specific leverage ratio. As of the date of this report, we were in compliance with all aforementioned covenants.

### **Tax Receivable Agreement**

In connection with the Omni Acquisition, we, Opco, Omni Holders and certain other parties entered into a tax receivable agreement (the “Tax Receivable Agreement”), which sets forth the agreement among the parties regarding the sharing of certain tax benefits realized by us as a result of the Omni Acquisition. Pursuant to the Tax Receivable Agreement, we are generally obligated to pay certain Omni Holders 83.5% of (a) the total tax benefit that we realize as a result of increases in tax basis in Opco’s assets resulting from certain actual or deemed distributions and the future exchange of units of Opco for shares of securities of us (or cash) pursuant to Opco’s operating agreement that became effective as of the Closing, (b) certain pre-existing tax attributes of certain Omni Holders that are corporate entities for tax purposes, (c) the tax benefits that we realize from certain tax allocations that correspond to items of income or gain required to be recognized by certain Omni Holders, and (d) other tax benefits attributable to payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement. Payment obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement rank *pari passu* with all unsecured obligations but senior to any future tax receivable or similar agreement entered into by us.



The term of the Tax Receivable Agreement will continue until all such tax benefits have been utilized or expired unless we elect to terminate the Tax Receivable Agreement early (or it is terminated early due to a change of control or insolvency event with respect to us or a material breach by us of a material obligation under the Tax Receivable Agreement). Upon such an early termination, we will be required to make a payment equal to the present value of the anticipated future payments to be made by it under the Tax Receivable Agreement (based upon certain assumptions and deemed events set forth in the Tax Receivable Agreement). In the event of a change of control, under certain circumstances, we may elect to pay the early termination payment over a period of 15 years, with the payments increased to reflect the time value of money.

## **Cash Flows**

*Year Ended December 31, 2023 Cash Flows compared to December 31, 2022 Cash Flows*

### Continuing Operations

Net cash provided by operating activities of continuing operations was \$199,212 for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to \$250,161 for the year ended December 31, 2022. The decrease in net cash provided by operating activities of continuing operations was primarily due to the decrease in net income from continuing operations after consideration of non-cash items, partially offset by the change in accounts receivable and other current and noncurrent assets. The accounts receivable balance changed due to the decrease in operating revenue in 2023. Other current and noncurrent assets balance changed due to the increase in income taxes payable, partially offset by an increase in interest income receivable and prepaid professional fees in 2023.

Net cash used in investing activities of continuing operations was \$83,687 for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to \$102,987 during the year ended December 31, 2022. Capital expenditures for the year ended December 31, 2023 were \$30,725, which primarily related to the purchase of technology and operating equipment. Capital expenditures for the year ended December 31, 2022 were \$39,254, which primarily related to the investment in the expansion of our national hub in Columbus, Ohio and the purchase of technology and operating equipment. Investing activities of continuing operations for the year ended December 31, 2023 included the acquisition of Land Air for a purchase price of \$56,567, while investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2022 included the acquisition of Edgmon for a purchase price of \$40,433 and Chickasaw Container Services, Inc. for a purchase price of \$25,733.

Net cash provided by financing activities of continuing operations was \$1,790,726 for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to net cash used in financing activities of continuing operations of \$138,668 for the year ended December 31, 2022. The change in the net cash provided by financing activities of continuing operations was primarily due to the proceeds from long-term debt held in escrow and the increased contributions from a subsidiary held for sale, partially offset by the net repayment of the borrowings outstanding under our Credit Facility and increased repurchases and retirement of common stock.

### Discontinued Operation

Net cash used in discontinued operating activities was \$17,824 for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to the cash provided by discontinued operating activities of \$8,929 for the year ended December 31, 2022. The change in net cash used in operating activities of discontinued operation was primarily related to the decrease in net income of discontinued operations after consideration of non-cash items. The sale of Final Mile was completed on December 20, 2023.

Net cash provided by discontinued investing activities was \$258,525 for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to net cash used in discontinued investing activities was \$1,475 during the year ended December 31, 2022. The change in net cash provided by discontinued investing activities was due to the proceeds received from the sale of the Final Mile business in 2023. The sale of Final Mile was completed on December 20, 2023.

Net cash used in financing activities of discontinued operation was \$240,701 for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to \$7,454 for the year ended December 31, 2022. The change in the net cash used in financing activities of discontinued operations was due to increased contributions to the parent.

### Share Repurchase Program

During the year ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, we repurchased 883 and 600 shares of our common stock, respectively, for approximately \$93,811 and \$62,771, respectively, through open market transactions. All shares received were retired upon receipt, and the excess of the purchase price over par value per share was recorded to "Retained Earnings" in our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

**Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk**

Our exposure to market risk relates principally to changes in interest rates and fuel prices. Our interest expense is, in part, sensitive to the general level of interest rates. No borrowings were outstanding under our Credit Facility as of December 31, 2023. A hypothetical increase in our Credit Facility borrowing rate of 150 basis points would have increased our annual interest expense by approximately \$1,969 and would have decreased our annual cash flow from operations by approximately \$1,969.

Our finance lease obligations were \$39,381 as of December 31, 2023. These finance lease obligations bear interest at a fixed rate. Accordingly, there is no exposure to market risk related to these obligations.

We are exposed to the effects of changes in the price and availability of fuel, as more fully discussed in Item 1A, “Risk Factors” - under the title *“Volatility in fuel prices, shortages of fuel or the ineffectiveness of our fuel surcharge program could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and profitability.”*

**Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data**

The response to this item is submitted as a separate section of this report.

**Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure**

None.

## Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

### *Disclosure Controls and Procedures*

Our management, including our principal executive and principal financial officers, has evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2023. Our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance that the information required to be disclosed in this annual report on Form 10-K has been appropriately recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive and principal financial officers, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Based on that evaluation, our principal executive and principal financial officers have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective at the reasonable assurance level.

### *Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting*

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Our internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance to management and the Board of Directors regarding the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect all misstatements. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation.

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023. In making this assessment, management used the framework set forth by the Committee on Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* ("2013 Framework"). Based on our assessment, we have concluded, as of December 31, 2023, that our internal control over financial reporting was effective based on those criteria.

Ernst & Young LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm that audited the Company's consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2023, has issued an attestation report on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

### *Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting*

None.

## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and the Board of Directors of Forward Air Corporation

### Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited Forward Air Corporation's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). In our opinion, Forward Air Corporation (the Company) maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes and financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15(a) (collectively referred to as the "financial statements") and our report dated March 15, 2024 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

### Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Atlanta, GA  
March 15, 2024

**Item 9B. Other Information**

During the quarter ended December 31, 2023, no director or officer of the Company adopted or terminated a “Rule 10b5-1 trading agreement” or “non-Rule 10b5-1 trading agreement,” as each term is defined in Item 408(a) of Regulation S-K.

**Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections**

Not applicable

**Part III**

**Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance**

Information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to our proxy statement for the 2024 Annual Meeting of Shareholders (the “2024 Proxy Statement”). The 2024 Proxy Statement will be filed with the SEC not later than 120 days subsequent to December 31, 2023.

**Item 11. Executive Compensation**

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the 2024 Proxy Statement.

**Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Shareholder Matters**

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the 2024 Proxy Statement.

**Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence**

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the 2024 Proxy Statement.

**Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services**

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the 2024 Proxy Statement.

**Part IV**

**Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules**

(a)(1) and (2) List of Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedules.

The response to this portion of Item 15 is submitted as a separate section of this report.

(a)(3) List of Exhibits.

The response to this portion of Item 15 is submitted as a separate section of this report.

(b) Exhibits.

The response to this portion of Item 15 is submitted as a separate section of this report.

(c) Financial Statement Schedules.

The response to this portion of Item 15 is submitted as a separate section of this report.

## EXHIBIT INDEX

No.	Exhibit
2.1	<a href="#">Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of August 10, 2023 by and among, among others, Forward Air Corporation and Omni Newco LLC (incorporated herein by reference to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 14, 2023).</a>
2.2	<a href="#">Amendment No. 1 to the Original Merger Agreement, dated January 22, 2024, by and among Forward Air Corporation and Omni Newco, LLC (incorporated herein by reference to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 24, 2024).</a>
3.1	<a href="#">Restated Charter of the registrant (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 28, 1999 (File No. 0-22490))</a>
3.2	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Bylaws of the registrant (incorporated herein by reference to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 13, 2023).</a>
3.3	<a href="#">Articles of Amendment to the Restated Charter of Forward Air Corporation (incorporated herein by reference to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 31, 2024).</a>
4.1	<a href="#">Form of Forward Air Corporation Common Stock Certificate (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 1998 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 16, 1998 (File No. 0-22490))</a>
4.2	<a href="#">Description of Capital Stock</a>
4.3	<a href="#">Indenture, dated as of October 2, 2023, by and among Clue Opco LLC (as successor to GN Bondco, LLC), as issuer, and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee and notes collateral agent (incorporated herein by reference to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 31, 2024).</a>
4.4	<a href="#">First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of January 25, 2024, by and among Clue Opco LLC, as issuer, Forward Air Corporation and the other guarantors party thereto, as guarantors, and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee and notes collateral agent (incorporated herein by reference to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 31, 2024).</a>
10.1	* <a href="#">Forward Air Corporation 2005 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated herein by reference to the registrant's Proxy Statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 20, 2005 (File No. 0-22490))</a>
10.2	<a href="#">Air Carrier Certificate, effective August 28, 2003 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2003 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 11, 2004 (File No. 0-22490))</a>
10.3	<a href="#">Form of Director Indemnification Agreement (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 23, 2018 (File No. 0-22490))</a>
10.4	* <a href="#">Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement under the registrant's Amended and Restated Stock Option and Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2010 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 24, 2011 (File No. 0-22490))</a>
10.5	* <a href="#">Forward Air Corporation Amended and Restated Stock Option and Incentive Plan, as further amended and restated on February 7, 2013 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 13, 2013 (File No. 0-22490))</a>
10.6	<a href="#">First Amendment to the Forward Air Corporation Amended and Restated Stock Option and Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2016, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 27, 2016 (File No. 0-22490))</a>
10.7	* <a href="#">Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Agreement under the registrant's Amended and Restated Stock Option and Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 12, 2016 (File No. 0-22490))</a>
10.8	* <a href="#">Form of CEO Nonqualified Stock Option Agreement under the registrant's Amended and Restated Stock Option and Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 12, 2016 (File No. 0-22490))</a>
10.9	* <a href="#">Form of Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Units Agreement under the registrant's Amended and Restated Non-Employee Director Stock Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 10, 2016 (File No. 0-22490))</a>
10.10	* <a href="#">Form of Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Agreement under the registrant's Amended and Restated Non-Employee Director Stock Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 10, 2016 (File No. 0-22490))</a>
10.11	* <a href="#">Form of Employee Restricted Share Agreement under the registrant's 2016 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended June 30, 2016 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 27, 2016)</a>

10.12	*	<a href="#">Form of CEO Nonqualified Stock Option Agreement under the registrant's 2016 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.41 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 22, 2017)</a>
10.13	*	<a href="#">Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Agreement under the registrant's 2016 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.44 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 22, 2017)</a>
10.14	*	<a href="#">Form of Performance Share Agreement under the registrant's 2016 Omnibus Compensation Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.45 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 22, 2017)</a>
10.15	*	<a href="#">Form of Notice of Grant of Performance Shares under the registrant's 2016 Omnibus Compensation Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 27, 2017)</a>
10.16	*	<a href="#">Forward Air Corporation 2016 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 27, 2017 (File No. 0-22490))</a>
10.17	*	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Non-Employee Director Stock Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 27, 2017 (File No. 02-22490))</a>
10.18		<a href="#">Credit Agreement dated September 29, 2017 among Forward Air Corporation and Forward Air, Inc., as the borrowers, the subsidiaries of the borrowers identified therein as the guarantors, Bank of America, N.A., U.S. Bank National Association and the other lenders party thereto (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 3, 2017)</a>
10.18A		<a href="#">First Amendment dated April 16, 2020 to Credit Agreement dated September 29, 2017 by and among Forward Air Corporation and Forward Air, Inc., as borrowers, certain subsidiaries of the borrowers as guarantors, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent and lender, U.S. Bank National Association, as lender, and the other lenders party thereto (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 1, 2020)</a>
10.18B		<a href="#">Second Amendment dated July 20, 2021 to Credit Agreement dated September 29, 2017 by and among Forward Air Corporation and Forward Air, Inc., as borrowers, certain subsidiaries of the borrowers as guarantors, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent and lender, U.S. Bank National Association, as lender and the other lenders part thereto (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 10, 2021)</a>
10.18C		<a href="#">Third Amendment, dated December 29, 2021, to the Credit Agreement dated September 29, 2017 by and among Forward Air Corporation and Forward Air, Inc., as borrowers, certain subsidiaries of the borrowers as guarantors, Bank of America, N.A., as administrative agent and lender, U.S. Bank National Association, as lender and the other lenders part thereto (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 5, 2022)</a>
10.19	*	<a href="#">Form of CEO Nonqualified Stock Option Agreement under the registrant's 2016 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 26, 2018)</a>
10.20	*	<a href="#">Form of CEO Performance Share Agreement under the registrant's 2016 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 26, 2018)</a>
10.21	*	<a href="#">Form of CEO Restricted Stock Agreement under the registrant's 2016 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 26, 2018)</a>
10.22	*	<a href="#">Employment Agreement, dated June 6, 2018, between Forward Air Corporation and Thomas Schmitt (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 12, 2018)</a>
10.23	*	<a href="#">Restrictive Covenants Agreement, dated June 6, 2018, between Forward Air Corporation and Thomas Schmitt (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 12, 2018)</a>
10.24	*	<a href="#">Waiver and Acknowledgment, dated June 11, 2018 between Forward Air Corporation and Bruce Campbell (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 12, 2018)</a>
10.25		<a href="#">Consulting Agreement effective May 7, 2019, between Forward Air Corporation and Bruce A. Campbell (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 25, 2019)</a>
10.26		<a href="#">Form of Performance Share Agreement (Total Shareholder Return) under the registrant's 2016 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 25, 2019)</a>



10.27	<a href="#">Form of Performance Share Agreement (EBITDA per Share) under the registrant's 2016 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 25, 2019)</a>
10.28	* <a href="#">Scott E. Schara Offer Letter, dated as of July 23, 2020 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 27, 2020)</a>
10.29	* <a href="#">Amended and Restated Consulting Agreement effective July 28, 2020, between Forward Air Corporation and Matthew J. Jewell (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 31, 2020)</a>
10.30	<a href="#">Advisory Agreement effective April 5, 2021, between Forward Air Corporation and Michael J. Morris (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 4, 2021)</a>
10.31	<a href="#">Amendment No. 1 dated October 29, 2021 to Advisory Agreement, dated October 29, 2021, between Forward Air Corporation and Michael J. Morris (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 8, 2021)</a>
10.32	<a href="#">Rebecca J. Garbrick Offer Letter dated as of June 21, 2021 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 25, 2021 (File No. 0-22490))</a>
10.33	<a href="#">Form of CEO Nonqualified Stock Option Agreement under the registrant's 2016 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 1, 2022)</a>
10.34	<a href="#">Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement under the registrant's 2016 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.36 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 1, 2022)</a>
10.35	<a href="#">Form of Performance Share Agreement (Total Shareholder Return) under the registrant's 2016 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.37 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 1, 2022)</a>
10.36	* <a href="#">Forward Air Corporation Executive Severance and Change in Control Plan Amended and Restated, effective as of October 25, 2021 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.38 to the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 1, 2022)</a>
10.37	<a href="#">Separation and General Release Agreement between Scott E. Schara and Forward Air Corporation (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2022 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 09, 2022)</a>
10.38	<a href="#">Equity Purchase Agreement, dated December 20, 2023 by and between Forward Air Corporation, Forward Air Final Mile, LLC, FFM, LLC, Forward Air, Inc., FAF, Inc., and Hub Group, Inc. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 27, 2023)</a>
10.39	<a href="#">Credit Agreement, dated as of December 19, 2023, by and among, GN Loanco, LLC, the other credit parties party thereto from time to time, Citibank, N.A. and the lenders and L/C issuers party thereto from time to time (incorporated herein by reference to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 31, 2024).</a>
10.40	<a href="#">Escrow Release Date Assumption and Joinder Agreement, dated as of January 25, 2024, among GN Loanco, LLC, Clue Opco LLC, Forward Air Corporation, the subsidiary guarantors party thereto and Citibank, N.A. (incorporated herein by reference to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 31, 2024).</a>
10.41	<a href="#">Escrow Release Date Incremental Revolving Amendment, dated as of January 25, 2024, among Clue Opco LLC, the credit parties party thereto from time to time, the lenders party thereto from time to time and Citibank, N.A. (incorporated herein by reference to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 31, 2024).</a>
10.42	<a href="#">Shareholder Agreement, dated as of January 25, 2024, by and among, Forward Air Corporation, REP Omni Holdings, L.P. and the other parties thereto (incorporated herein by reference to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 31, 2024).</a>
10.43	<a href="#">Shareholder Agreement, dated as of January 25, 2024, by and among, Forward Air Corporation, EVE Omni Investor, LLC and Omni Investor Holdings, LLC and the other parties thereto (incorporated herein by reference to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 31, 2024).</a>
10.44	<a href="#">Investor Rights Agreement, dated as of January 25, 2024, by and among Forward Air Corporation, REP Omni Holdings, L.P. and Omni Investor Holdings, L.P. (incorporated herein by reference to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 31, 2024).</a>
10.45	<a href="#">Tax Receivable Agreement, dated as of January 25, 2024, by and among Forward Air Corporation, Central States Logistics, Inc., Clue Opco LLC and the members from time to time party thereto (incorporated herein by reference to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on January 31, 2024).</a>

10.46	<a href="#">Amendment No. 2, dated as of February 12, 2024, among Clue Opco LLC, the revolving lenders party thereto and Citibank, N.A.(incorporated herein by reference to the registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 15, 2024).</a>
21.1	<a href="#">Subsidiaries of the registrant</a>
23.1	<a href="#">Consent of Ernst &amp; Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a>
31.1	<a href="#">Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a) (17 CFR 240.13a-14(a))</a>
31.2	<a href="#">Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a) (17 CFR 240.13a-14(a))</a>
32.1	<a href="#">Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</a>
32.2	<a href="#">Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</a>
101.INS	The instance document does not appear in the interactive data file because its XBRL tags are embedded within the inline XBRL document.
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase
104	Cover Page Interactive File (formatted in Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101).

\*Denotes a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

---

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Date: March 15, 2024

By: Forward Air Corporation  
/s/ Rebecca J. Garbrick  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Rebecca J. Garbrick  
Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer  
(Principal Financial Officer, Principal Accounting Officer  
and Duly Authorized Officer)

---

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ Michael L. Hance</u> Michael L. Hance	Interim Chief Executive Officer, Chief Legal Officer and Secretary (Principal Executive Officer)	March 15, 2024
<u>/s/ Rebecca J. Garbrick</u> Rebecca J. Garbrick	Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)	March 15, 2024
<u>/s/ George Mayes</u> George Mayes	Chairman and Director	March 15, 2024
<u>/s/ Ronald W. Allen</u> Ronald W. Allen	Director	March 15, 2024
<u>/s/ Ana B. Amicarella</u> Ana B. Amicarella	Director	March 15, 2024
<u>/s/ Charles Anderson</u> Charles Anderson	Director	March 15, 2024
<u>/s/ Valerie A. Bonebrake</u> Valerie A. Bonebrake	Director	March 15, 2024
<u>/s/ C. Robert Campbell</u> C. Robert Campbell	Director	March 15, 2024
<u>/s/ R. Craig Carlock</u> R. Craig Carlock	Director	March 15, 2024
<u>/s/ Robert Edwards, Jr.</u> Robert Edwards, Jr.	Director	March 15, 2024
<u>/s/ Michael Hodge</u> Michael Hodge	Director	March 15, 2024
<u>/s/ G. Michael Lynch</u> G. Michael Lynch	Director	March 15, 2024
<u>/s/ Chitra Nayak</u> Chitra Nayak	Director	March 15, 2024
<u>/s/ Javier Polit</u> Javier Polit	Director	March 15, 2024
<u>/s/ Christopher Schmachtenberger</u> Christopher Schmachtenberger	Director	March 15, 2024
<u>/s/ Laurie A. Tucker</u> Laurie A. Tucker	Director	March 15, 2024
<u>/s/ W. Gil West</u> W. Gil West	Director	March 15, 2024

---

**Annual Report on Form 10-K**

**Item 8, Item 15(a)(1) and (2), (a)(3), (b) and (c)**

**List of Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedule**

**Financial Statements and Supplementary Data**

**Certain Exhibits**

**Financial Statement Schedule**

**Year Ended December 31, 2023**

**Forward Air Corporation**

**Greeneville, Tennessee**

Forward Air Corporation

Form 10-K — Item 8 and Item 15(a)(1) and (2)

Index to Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedule

The following consolidated financial statements of Forward Air Corporation are included as a separate section of this report:

	<u>Page No.</u>
<a href="#">Report of Ernst &amp; Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</a> (PCAOB ID: 42)	<a href="#">F-3</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets — December 31, 2023 and 2022</a>	<a href="#">F-5</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income — Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021</a>	<a href="#">F-6</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity — Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021</a>	<a href="#">F-7</a>
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows — Years Ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021</a>	<a href="#">F-8</a>
<a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — December 31, 2023</a>	<a href="#">F-10</a>

The following financial statement schedule of Forward Air Corporation is included as a separate section of this report.

<a href="#">Schedule II - Valuation and Qualifying Accounts</a>	<a href="#">S-1</a>
---	---------------------

All other schedules for which provision is made in the applicable accounting regulation of the Securities and Exchange Commission are not required under the related instructions or are inapplicable and, therefore, have been omitted.

## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and the Board of Directors of Forward Air Corporation

### Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Forward Air Corporation (the Company) as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes and financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15(a) (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) and our report dated March 15, 2024 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

### Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective or complex judgments. The communication of the critical audit matter does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

### *Self-Insurance Loss Reserves*

*Description of the Matter*

The liability for self-insurance loss reserves totaled \$66.4 million at December 31, 2023 which includes self-insurance reserves for vehicle liability claims. The long-term portion of this liability was included in "Other long-term liabilities," and the remainder was included in "Accrued expenses" on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheet. As more fully described in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the self-insurance reserves include estimates for both known claims and future claims development and are based on company-specific and industry data, as well as general economic information.

Auditing the Company's self-insurance reserves for vehicle liability claims was complex, highly subjective and required significant judgment due to the actuarial techniques and significant assumptions used. The Company utilizes actuarial analyses to evaluate open claims and estimate the ongoing development exposure. The most significant assumptions used in the estimation process include determining the trend in loss costs, the expected consistency in the frequency and severity of claims incurred but not yet reported, changes in the timing of the reporting of losses from the loss date to the notification date, and the expected costs to settle unpaid claims.

*How We Addressed the Matter in Our Audit*

We tested internal controls over management's review of the completeness and accuracy of data inputs used in the actuarial analysis and review of the actuarial assumptions and reserve calculations.

To test the self-insurance loss reserves for vehicle liability claims, our audit procedures included, among others, evaluating the methodologies used and the significant actuarial assumptions discussed above, as well as performing substantive procedures over underlying data and calculations used in the analyses. We tested claims data by agreeing the data to supporting source documentation and payment information. We evaluated whether changes to the reserves for known claims were being recognized timely based on the underlying available data and current estimates. We involved actuarial specialists to assist in our evaluation of the actuarial methodologies used as well as to independently calculate a range of reserve estimates for comparison to the recorded reserves.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1991.

Atlanta, GA  
March 15, 2024



**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Consolidated Balance Sheets**  
(In thousands, except share data)

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 121,969	\$ 45,822
Restricted cash equivalents	39,604	—
Accounts receivable, less allowance of \$2,206 in 2023 and \$3,129 in 2022	153,267	188,229
Other receivables	5,408	—
Prepaid expenses	25,682	24,769
Other current assets	1,098	10,553
Current assets held for sale	—	34,942
Total current assets	<u>347,028</u>	<u>304,315</u>
Noncurrent restricted cash equivalents	1,790,500	—
Property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization of \$250,185 in 2023 and \$218,145 in 2022	258,095	246,329
Operating lease right-of-use assets	111,552	131,097
Goodwill	278,706	257,987
Other acquired intangibles, net of accumulated amortization of \$127,032 in 2023 and \$110,993 in 2022	134,789	115,582
Other assets	58,863	51,739
Noncurrent assets held for sale	—	101,027
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,979,533</u>	<u>\$ 1,208,076</u>
<b>Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 45,430	\$ 50,094
Accrued expenses	62,948	49,918
Other current liabilities	71,727	3,944
Current portion of debt and finance lease obligations	12,645	9,315
Current portion of operating lease liabilities	44,344	42,266
Current liabilities held for sale	—	13,861
Total current liabilities	<u>237,094</u>	<u>169,398</u>
Finance lease obligations, less current portion	26,736	15,711
Long-term debt, less current portion and debt issuance costs	—	106,588
Long-term debt held in escrow	1,790,500	—
Operating lease liabilities, less current portion	71,598	92,903
Other long-term liabilities	47,144	59,044
Deferred income taxes	42,200	51,093
Noncurrent liabilities held for sale	—	6,095
Shareholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value: Authorized shares - 5,000,000; no shares issued or outstanding in 2023 and 2022	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value: Authorized shares - 50,000,000; issued and outstanding shares - 25,670,663 in 2023 and 26,461,293 in 2022	257	265
Additional paid-in capital	283,684	270,855
Retained earnings	480,320	436,124
Total shareholders' equity	<u>764,261</u>	<u>707,244</u>
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	<u>\$ 2,979,533</u>	<u>\$ 1,208,076</u>

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.*

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

	Year Ended		
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
<b>Operating revenue</b>	\$ 1,370,735	\$ 1,679,634	\$ 1,387,227
<b>Operating expenses:</b>			
Purchased transportation	586,195	730,412	665,421
Salaries, wages and employee benefits	287,566	302,759	288,171
Operating leases	87,413	85,290	68,237
Depreciation and amortization	57,405	42,552	34,966
Insurance and claims	50,133	47,478	39,409
Fuel expense	22,004	26,956	16,478
Other operating expenses	191,809	196,596	127,520
Total operating expenses	<u>1,282,525</u>	<u>1,432,043</u>	<u>1,240,202</u>
Income from continuing operations	88,210	247,591	147,025
<b>Other expense:</b>			
Interest expense, net	(31,571)	(5,138)	(4,338)
Total other expense	<u>(31,571)</u>	<u>(5,138)</u>	<u>(4,338)</u>
Income before income taxes	56,639	242,453	142,687
Income tax expense	13,836	63,039	35,808
Net income from continuing operations	42,803	179,414	106,879
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	124,548	13,777	(1,020)
Net income and comprehensive income	<u>\$ 167,351</u>	<u>\$ 193,191</u>	<u>\$ 105,859</u>
<b>Basic net income (loss) per share:</b>			
Continuing operations	\$ 1.64	\$ 6.66	\$ 3.91
Discontinued operations	4.78	0.51	(0.04)
Net income per basic share	<u>\$ 6.42</u>	<u>\$ 7.17</u>	<u>\$ 3.87</u>
<b>Diluted net income (loss) per share:</b>			
Continuing operations	\$ 1.64	\$ 6.63	\$ 3.89
Discontinued operations	4.77	0.51	(0.04)
Net income per diluted share <sup>1</sup>	<u>\$ 6.40</u>	<u>\$ 7.14</u>	<u>\$ 3.85</u>
<b>Dividends per share:</b>	<u>\$ 0.96</u>	<u>\$ 0.96</u>	<u>\$ 0.84</u>

<sup>1</sup> Rounding may impact summation of amounts.

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.*

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity**  
(In thousands)

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Total Shareholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount			
Balance at December 31, 2020	27,316	\$ 273	\$ 242,916	\$ 304,140	\$ 547,329
Net income	—	—	—	105,859	105,859
Stock options exercised	69	1	3,705	—	3,706
Common stock issued under employee stock purchase plan	12	—	911	—	911
Share-based compensation expense	—	—	10,929	—	10,929
Payment of dividends to shareholders	—	—	14	(22,990)	(22,976)
Payment of minimum tax withholdings on share-based awards	(39)	—	—	(3,115)	(3,115)
Repurchases and retirement of common stock	(535)	(5)	—	(48,984)	(48,989)
Issuance of share-based awards	146	1	(1)	—	—
Balance at December 31, 2021	26,969	\$ 270	\$ 258,474	\$ 334,910	\$ 593,654
Net income	—	—	—	193,191	193,191
Stock options exercised	3	—	206	—	206
Common stock issued under employee stock purchase plan	10	—	783	—	783
Share-based compensation expense	—	—	11,376	—	11,376
Payment of dividends to shareholders	—	—	17	(25,882)	(25,865)
Payment of minimum tax withholdings on share-based awards	(31)	—	—	(3,330)	(3,330)
Repurchases and retirement of common stock	(600)	(6)	—	(62,765)	(62,771)
Issuance of share-based awards	111	1	(1)	—	—
Balance at December 31, 2022	26,462	\$ 265	\$ 270,855	\$ 436,124	\$ 707,244
Net income	—	—	—	167,351	167,351
Common stock issued under employee stock purchase plan	11	—	800	—	800
Share-based compensation expense	—	—	12,012	—	12,012
Payment of dividends to shareholders	—	—	18	(25,013)	(24,995)
Payment of minimum tax withholdings on share-based awards	(40)	—	—	(4,340)	(4,340)
Repurchases and retirement of common stock	(883)	(9)	—	(93,802)	(93,811)
Issuance of share-based awards	121	1	(1)	—	—
Balance at December 31, 2023	25,671	\$ 257	\$ 283,684	\$ 480,320	\$ 764,261

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.*

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**  
(In thousands)

	Year Ended		
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
<b>Operating activities:</b>			
Net income from continuing operations	\$ 42,803	\$ 179,414	\$ 106,879
Adjustments to reconcile net income of continuing operations to net cash provided by operating activities of continuing operations:			
Depreciation and amortization	57,405	42,552	34,966
Change in fair value of earn-out liability	—	(294)	(496)
Share-based compensation expense	11,495	10,661	10,500
Provision for revenue adjustments	5,091	6,426	6,339
Deferred income tax expense	(8,893)	7,686	1,421
Other	(1,180)	(1,279)	207
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of effects from the purchase of acquired companies:			
Accounts receivable	30,555	(2,588)	(42,458)
Other receivables	(5,408)	8,097	(8,097)
Other current and noncurrent assets	30,683	(13,280)	(6,905)
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other long-term liabilities	36,661	12,766	18,252
Net cash provided by operating activities of continuing operations	199,212	250,161	120,608
<b>Investing activities:</b>			
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	3,741	2,372	2,643
Purchases of property and equipment	(30,725)	(39,254)	(38,375)
Purchase of businesses, net of cash acquired	(56,703)	(66,105)	(59,866)
Net cash used in investing activities of continuing operations	(83,687)	(102,987)	(95,598)
<b>Financing activities:</b>			
Proceeds from credit facility	70,000	—	195,000
Payments on credit facility	(178,500)	(49,000)	(150,000)
Proceeds from long-term debt held in escrow	1,790,500	—	—
Repayments of finance lease obligations	(9,500)	(6,108)	(2,423)
Payment of debt issuance costs	—	—	(482)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock upon stock option exercises	—	206	3,706
Payment of earn-out liability	—	(91)	(6,519)
Payments of dividends to shareholders	(24,995)	(25,865)	(22,976)
Repurchases and retirement of common stock	(93,811)	(62,771)	(48,989)
Proceeds from common stock issued under employee stock purchase plan	800	783	911
Payment of minimum tax withholdings on share-based awards	(4,340)	(3,330)	(3,115)
Contributions from subsidiary held for sale	240,572	7,508	6,939
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities of continuing operations	1,790,726	(138,668)	(27,948)
Net increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash equivalents from continuing operations	1,906,251	8,506	(2,938)
<b>Cash from discontinued operation:</b>			
Net cash (used in) provided by operating activities of discontinued operations	(17,824)	8,929	(347)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities of discontinued operations	258,525	(1,475)	7,286
Net cash used in financing activities of discontinued operations	(240,701)	(7,454)	(6,939)
<b>Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash equivalents</b>	<b>1,906,251</b>	<b>8,506</b>	<b>(2,938)</b>
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash equivalents at beginning of period of continuing operations	45,822	37,316	40,254
Cash at beginning of period of discontinued operations	—	—	—
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash equivalents	1,906,251	8,506	(2,938)
Less: cash at end of period of discontinued operations	—	—	—
<b>Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash equivalents at end of period of continuing operations</b>	<b>\$ 1,952,073</b>	<b>\$ 45,822</b>	<b>\$ 37,316</b>

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**  
(In thousands)

	Year Ended		
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
<b>Reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash equivalents:</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 121,969	\$ 45,822	\$ 37,316
Restricted cash equivalents	39,604	—	—
Noncurrent restricted cash equivalents	1,790,500	—	—
Total cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash equivalents shown in the statement of cash flow:	<u>\$ 1,952,073</u>	<u>\$ 45,822</u>	<u>\$ 37,316</u>
<b>Non-cash activity:</b>			
Equipment acquired under finance leases	\$ 25,217	\$ 14,422	\$ 6,758

*The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements*

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes To Consolidated Financial Statements**  
**December 31, 2023**  
**(In thousands, except per share data)**

**1. Operations and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

***Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation***

Forward Air Corporation and its subsidiaries (the “Company”) is a leading asset-light freight and logistics company. The Company has two reportable segments: Expedited Freight and Intermodal. The Company conducts business in the United States, Canada, and Mexico.

The Expedited Freight segment provides expedited regional, inter-regional and national less-than-truckload (“LTL”) and truckload services. Expedited Freight also offers customers local pick-up and delivery and other services including shipment consolidation and deconsolidation, warehousing, customs brokerage and other handling services.

The Intermodal segment provides first- and last-mile high value intermodal container drayage services both to and from seaports and railheads. Intermodal also offers dedicated contract and container freight station (“CFS”) warehouse and handling services.

The Company’s consolidated financial statements includes the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. Intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

The Company holds interests in certain wholly-owned subsidiaries of Omni Newco, LLC (“Omni”) that are considered Variable Interest Entities (“VIEs”). VIEs are legal entities in which equity investors do not have sufficient equity at risk for the entity to independently finance its activities, or as a group, the holders of the equity investment at risk lack the power through voting or similar rights to direct the activities of the entity that most significantly impact its economic performance, or do not have the obligation to absorb the expected losses of the entity or the right to receive expected residual returns of the entity. Consolidation of a VIE is required if a reporting entity is the primary beneficiary of the VIE.

Investments in these VIEs are evaluated to determine if the Company is the primary beneficiary. This evaluation gives appropriate consideration to the design of the entity and the variability that the entity was designed to create and pass along, the relative power of each party, and to the Company’s obligation to absorb losses or receive residual returns of the entity. The Company concluded that the VIEs should be consolidated because the Company has (i) the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the economic performance of the VIE and (ii) the obligation to absorb losses and the right to receive benefits, which could potentially be significant. For changes in facts and circumstances, the Company re-assesses whether or not it is a primary beneficiary of a VIE. Refer to Note 3, *Acquisitions*, for additional disclosures regarding the Company’s VIEs.

In December 2023, the Board of Directors (the “Board”) of the Company approved a strategy to divest of the Final Mile business (“Final Mile”), and the sale of Final Mile was completed on December 20, 2023. Final Mile provided delivery and installation of heavy bulky appliances such as washing machines, dryers, dishwashers and refrigerators throughout the United States. As a result of the divestiture of the Final Mile business, the results of operations for Final Mile are presented as a discontinued operation in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for all periods presented. In addition, assets and liabilities were reflected as “assets and liabilities held for sale” in the Consolidated Balance Sheets for the prior period. Unless otherwise noted, amounts, percentages and discussion for all periods reflect the results of operations, financial condition and cash flows from the Company’s continuing operations. Refer to Note 2, *Discontinued Operation and Held for Sale*, for further discussion.

***Use of Estimates***

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current period presentation.

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
**(In thousands, except per share data)**

***Cash and Cash Equivalents***

Cash as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 of \$111,969 and \$30,743, respectively, consisted of cash on hand and bank deposits. Cash equivalents as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 of \$10,000 and \$15,079, respectively, consisted of money market deposits. The Company considers all investments with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash and cash equivalents.

***Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents***

Restricted cash equivalents and noncurrent restricted cash equivalents are related to the amounts held in escrow in connection with the financing of the acquisition of Omni. Amounts are restricted until the acquisition of Omni is closed. Refer to Note 3, *Acquisitions*, for additional disclosures regarding the amounts held in escrow.

***Allowance for Doubtful Accounts and Revenue Adjustments***

The Company has a broad range of customers, including freight forwarders, third-party logistics companies, passenger and cargo airlines, steamship lines, and retailers, located across a diverse geography. In circumstances in which the Company is aware of a specific customer's inability to meet its financial obligations to the Company, the Company records a specific reserve in order to reduce the net recognized accounts receivable to the amount the Company reasonably believes will be collected. For all other customers, the Company recognizes a general reserve based on a percentage of revenue to ensure accounts receivables are properly recorded at the net amount expected to be collected. The Company sets the general reserve based on historical collection experience combined with forecasts about any expected changes to the collection experience. If circumstances change, expected recoverability of amounts due to the Company may change by a material amount. Accounts are written off after all means of collection, including legal action, have been exhausted.

The Company records an allowance for revenue adjustments as result of future billing rate changes. Adjustments arise: (a) when small rate changes ("spot quotes") are granted to customers that differ from the standard rates in the billing system; (b) when freight requires dimensionalization or is reweighed which results in a different rate; (3) when billing errors occur; and (4) when data entry errors occur. In 2023, average revenue adjustments per month were approximately \$424 on average revenue per month of approximately \$114,228 (0.4% of monthly revenue). The Company estimates an allowance for revenue adjustments based on historical experience, trends and current information. The average amount of revenue adjustments per month can vary in relation to the level of revenue or as a result of other factors. Both the average monthly revenue adjustments and the average lag assumptions are continually evaluated for appropriateness.

***Inventories***

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value, using first-in, first-out method. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business. Replacement parts are expensed when placed in service, while tires are capitalized and amortized over their estimated useful life. Expenses related to the utilization of inventories are recorded in "Other operating expenses" in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income.

***Property and Equipment***

Property and equipment are recorded at cost, less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation is provided on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of 30 to 40 years for building and improvements, three to ten years for equipment, the lesser of the estimated useful life or the initial lease term for leasehold improvements and five years for computer software. Land is not depreciated and construction in progress is not depreciated until ready for service. Expenditures for maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred.

For internally developed software, all costs incurred during planning and evaluation are expensed. Costs incurred during the application development stage are capitalized and included in property and equipment. Capitalized software also includes software acquired for internal use.

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

Property and equipment as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 consisted of the following:

	<b>December 31, 2023</b>	<b>December 31, 2022</b>
Land	\$ 26,479	\$ 26,479
Buildings and improvements	94,277	94,277
Equipment	320,557	283,526
Leasehold improvements	24,386	16,779
Computer software	31,063	29,511
Construction in progress	11,518	13,902
Total property and equipment	<u>508,280</u>	<u>464,474</u>
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	250,185	218,145
Total property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 258,095</u>	<u>\$ 246,329</u>

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the net book value of computer software included in property and equipment, net was \$7,361 and \$8,737, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, amortization expense of computer software was \$2,909, \$2,558 and \$2,394, respectively.

**Cloud Computing Costs**

The Company capitalizes the costs incurred during the implementation stage for cloud computing or hosting arrangements. Costs incurred in the preliminary project stage and post-implementation stage, which includes maintenance and training costs, are expensed as incurred. Capitalized software costs are amortized using the straight-line method over three to five years and are recorded in "Prepaid expenses" and "Other assets" in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

**Goodwill, Intangible Assets and Other Long-Lived Assets**

The Company tests goodwill for impairment, at the reporting unit level, annually and when events or circumstances indicate that fair value of a reporting unit may be below its carrying value. A reporting unit is an operating segment or one level below an operating segment, for example, a component. The Company's reporting units are not its reportable segments.

Goodwill is evaluated annually as of June 30 for impairment using a qualitative assessment or a quantitative one-step assessment. If the Company elects to perform a qualitative assessment and determines the fair value of its reporting units more likely than not exceed the carrying value of their net assets, no further evaluation is necessary. For reporting units where the Company performs a one-step quantitative assessment, the Company compares the estimated fair value of each reporting unit, which is determined based on a combination of an income approach using a discounted cash flow model, and a market approach, which considers comparable companies, to its respective carrying value of net assets, including goodwill. If the estimated fair value of the reporting unit exceeds its carrying value of net assets, the goodwill is not considered impaired. If the carrying value of net assets is higher than the estimated fair value of the reporting unit, the impairment charge is the amount by which the carrying value exceeds the reporting unit's estimated fair value.

The Company reviews its long-lived assets, which include intangible assets subject to amortization, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. The evaluation for recoverability is performed at a level where independent cash flows may be attributed to either an asset or asset group. If the Company determines that the carrying amount of an asset or asset group is not recoverable based on the expected undiscounted future cash flows of the asset or asset group, an impairment loss is recorded equal to the excess of the carrying amounts over the estimated fair value of the long-lived assets. Estimates of future cash flows are based on various factors, including current operating results, expected market trends and competitive influences. The Company also evaluates the amortization periods assigned to its intangible assets to determine whether events or changes in circumstances warrant revised estimates of useful lives. Assets to be disposed of by sale are reported at the lower of the carrying amount or estimated fair value, less estimated costs to sell.



**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

The results of the Company's goodwill impairment analyses conducted as of June 30, 2023, 2022 and 2021 indicated that no reduction in the carrying amount of the Company's goodwill was required.

Changes in the carrying amount of goodwill during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 are summarized as follows:

	<b>Expedited Freight</b>	<b>Intermodal</b>	<b>Consolidated</b>
Balance as of December 31, 2021	\$ 121,091	\$ 97,464	\$ 218,555
Acquisitions	—	34,754	34,754
Acquisition adjustment	—	4,678	4,678
Balance as of December 31, 2022	\$ 121,091	\$ 136,896	\$ 257,987
Acquisition	20,629	—	20,629
Acquisition adjustment	—	90	90
Balance as of December 31, 2023	<u>\$ 141,720</u>	<u>\$ 136,986</u>	<u>\$ 278,706</u>

The Company's accumulated goodwill impairment is \$25,686 related to impairment charges the Company recorded during 2016 pertaining to its Truckload Services ("TLS") reporting unit. The TLS reporting unit operates within the Expedited Freight reportable segment. As of December 31, 2023, approximately \$247,760 of goodwill is deductible for tax purposes.

The Company amortizes certain acquired identifiable intangible assets on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives, which range from one year to 20 years. The acquired intangible assets have a weighted-average useful life as follows:

<b>Intangible Assets</b>	<b>Weighted-Average Useful Life</b>
Customer relationships	14 years
Non-compete agreements	5 years
Trade names	4 years

For the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, acquired intangible asset amortization was \$6,039, \$12,213 and \$10,539, respectively. The Company estimates amortization of existing intangible assets will be \$16,053 in 2024, \$16,052 in 2025, \$16,030 in 2026, \$15,958 in 2027, and \$15,701 in 2028.

Changes in the carrying amount of acquired intangible assets during 2023 and 2022 are summarized as follows:

	<b>Gross Carrying Amount</b>			
	<b>Customer Relationships<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Non-Compete Agreements</b>	<b>Trade Names</b>	<b>Total</b>
Balance as of December 31, 2021	\$ 202,176	\$ 6,826	\$ 1,500	\$ 210,502
Acquisitions	21,655	272	—	21,927
Acquisition adjustment	(5,162)	(692)	—	(5,854)
Balance as of December 31, 2022	\$ 218,669	\$ 6,406	\$ 1,500	\$ 226,575
Acquisition	35,200	—	—	35,200
Acquisition adjustment	45	1	—	46
Balance as of December 31, 2023	<u>\$ 253,914</u>	<u>\$ 6,407</u>	<u>\$ 1,500</u>	<u>\$ 261,821</u>

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

	<b>Accumulated Amortization</b>			
	<b>Customer Relationships</b>	<b>Non-Compete Agreements</b>	<b>Trade Names</b>	<b>Total</b>
Balance as of December 31, 2021	\$ 91,713	\$ 5,567	\$ 1,500	\$ 98,780
Amortization expense	11,891	322	—	12,213
Balance as of December 31, 2022	\$ 103,604	\$ 5,889	\$ 1,500	\$ 110,993
Amortization expense	15,389	650	—	16,039
Balance as of December 31, 2023	\$ 118,993	\$ 6,539	\$ 1,500	\$ 127,032

<sup>1</sup> Carrying value as of December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 is inclusive of \$ 16,501 of accumulated impairment.

**Accrued Expenses**

Accrued expenses as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 consisted of the following:

	<b>December 31, 2023</b>	<b>December 31, 2022</b>
Accrued payroll and related items	\$ 15,267	\$ 21,919
Insurance and claims accruals	19,566	19,167
Payables to Leased Capacity Providers	10,663	8,832
Accrued interest payable <sup>1</sup>	17,452	—
Accrued expenses	\$ 62,948	\$ 49,918

<sup>1</sup> Amounts held in escrow by the VIEs.

**Other Current Liabilities**

Other current liabilities as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 consisted of the following:

	<b>December 31, 2023</b>	<b>December 31, 2022</b>
Income taxes payable	\$ 31,190	\$ —
Accrued legal and professional fees	34,721	1,294
Other	5,816	2,650
Other current liabilities	\$ 71,727	\$ 3,944

**Self-Insurance Loss Reserves**

The Company's licensed motor carrier contracts with independent contractor fleets, owner-operators and other third-party transportation capacity providers for most of the transportation services. The Company's independent contractor fleet owners and owner-operators lease their equipment to the Company ("Leased Capacity Providers") and own, operate and maintain their own tractors and employ their own drivers. Under U.S. Department of Transportation regulations, the Company is liable for bodily injury and property damage caused by the Leased Capacity Providers and employee drivers while they are operating equipment under the Company's various motor carrier authorities. The potential liability associated with any accident can be severe and occurrences are unpredictable.

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

For vehicle liability, the Company retains a portion of the risk. Below is a summary of the Company's risk retention on vehicle liability insurance coverage maintained by the Company through \$10,000 (in thousands):

	<b>Company Risk Retention</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Layer</b>	<b>Policy Term</b>
<b>Expedited Freight</b>				
LTL business	\$ 5,000	Occurrence/Accident <sup>1</sup>	\$0 to \$5,000	10/1/2023 to 10/1/2024
Truckload business	\$ 5,000	Occurrence/Accident <sup>1</sup>	\$0 to \$5,000	10/1/2023 to 10/1/2024
LTL, Truckload and Intermodal businesses	\$ 5,000	Policy Term Aggregate <sup>2</sup>	\$5,000 to \$10,000	10/1/2023 to 10/1/2024
<b>Intermodal</b>	\$ 1,000	Occurrence/Accident <sup>1</sup>	\$0 to \$1,000	10/1/2023 to 10/1/2024

<sup>1</sup> For each and every accident/incident, the Company is responsible for damages and defense up to these amounts, regardless of the number of claims associated with any accident/incident.

<sup>2</sup> During the Policy Term, the Company is responsible for damages and defense within the stated Layer up to the stated, aggregate amount of Company Risk Retention before insurance will contribute.

Also, from time to time, when brokering freight, the Company may face claims for the "negligent selection" of outside, contracted carriers that are involved in accidents, and the Company maintains third-party liability insurance coverage with a \$100 deductible per occurrence for its brokered services. Additionally, the Company maintains workers' compensation insurance with a self-insured retention of \$500 per occurrence.

The Company provides for the estimated costs of vehicle liability and workers' compensation claims both reported and for claims incurred but not reported. The amount of self-insurance loss reserves and loss adjustment expenses is determined based on an estimation process that uses information obtained from both Company-specific and industry data, as well as general economic information. The most significant assumptions used in the estimation process include determining the trend in loss costs, the expected consistency in the frequency and severity of claims incurred but not yet reported, changes in the timing of the reporting of losses from the loss date to the notification date, and the expected costs to settle unpaid claims. The Company estimates its self-insurance loss exposure by evaluating the merits and circumstances surrounding individual known claims and through actuarial analysis to determine an estimate of probable losses on claims incurred but not reported. The Company accrues for the costs of the uninsured portion of pending claims, based on the nature and severity of individual claims and historical claims development trends. Estimating the number and severity of claims, as well as related judgment or settlement amounts is inherently difficult. Failure to establish sufficient insurance reserves and adequately estimate for future insurance claims may cause unfavorable differences between actual self-insurance costs and the reserve estimates.

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company recorded self-insurance loss reserves of \$6,374 and \$67,860, respectively, inclusive of reserves in excess of the self-insured retention limit that are expected to be reimbursed from insurance carriers. As of December 31, 2023, \$19,566 was recorded in "Accrued expenses" and \$46,808 was recorded in "Other long-term liabilities" in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. As of December 31, 2022, \$19,167 was recorded in "Accrued expenses" and \$48,693 was recorded in "Other long-term liabilities" in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company recognized a receivable for insurance proceeds and a corresponding claims payable for vehicle liability and workers' compensation claims in excess of the self-insured retention limit. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company recorded \$ 26,712 and \$29,087, respectively, in "Other assets" and "Other long-term liabilities" in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

**Revenue Recognition**

Revenue is recognized when the Company satisfies the performance obligation by the delivery of a shipment in accordance with contractual agreements, bills of lading and general tariff provisions. The amount of revenue recognized is measured as the consideration the Company expects to receive in exchange for those services pursuant to a contract with a customer. A contract exists once the Company enters into a contractual agreement with a customer. The Company does not recognize revenue in cases where collectibility is not probable, and defers recognition until collection is probable or payment is received.

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
**(In thousands, except per share data)**

The Company generates revenue from the delivery of a shipment and the completion of related services. Revenue for the delivery of a shipment is recorded over time to coincide with when customers simultaneously receive and consume the benefits of the delivery services. Accordingly, revenue billed to a customer for the transportation of freight are recognized over the transit period as the performance obligation to the customer is satisfied. The Company determines the transit period for a shipment based on the pick-up date and the delivery date, which may be estimated if delivery has not occurred as of a reporting period. The determination of the transit period and how much of it has been completed as of a given reporting date may require the Company to make judgments that impact the timing of revenue recognized. For delivery of shipments with a pick-up date in one reporting period and a delivery date in another reporting period, the Company recognizes revenue based on relative transit time in each reporting period. A portion of the total revenue to be billed to the customer after completion of a delivery is recognized in each reporting period based on the percentage of total transit time that has been completed at the end of the applicable reporting period. Upon delivery of a shipment or related service, customers are billed according to the applicable payment terms. Related services are a separate performance obligation and include accessorial charges such as terminal handling, storage, equipment rentals and customs brokerage.

Revenue is classified based on the line of business as the Company believes that best depicts the nature, timing and amount of revenue and cash flows. For all lines of business, the Company records revenue on a gross basis as it is the principal in the transaction as the Company has discretion to determine the amount of consideration. Additionally, the Company has the discretion to select drivers and other vendors for the services provided to customers. These factors, discretion in the amount of consideration and the selection of drivers and other vendors, support revenue recognized on a gross basis.

***Leases***

The Company accounts for leases under Accounting Standards Codification 842, *Leases*, (“ASC 842”), where lessees are required to record an asset (right-of-use asset or finance lease asset) and a lease liability. ASC 842 allows for two types of leases for recognition purposes: operating leases and finance leases. Operating leases result in the recognition of a single lease expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term, while finance leases result in an accelerated expense. The Company determines if an arrangement contains a lease at inception based on whether or not the Company has the right to control the asset during the contract period. All leases greater than 12 months result in the recognition of a right-of-use asset and liability at the lease commencement date based on the present value of the lease payments over the lease term. The present value of the lease payments is calculated using the applicable weighted-average discount rate. The weighted-average discount rate is based on the discount rate implicit in the lease, or if the implicit rate is not readily determinable from the lease, then the Company estimates an applicable incremental borrowing rate. The incremental borrowing rate is estimated based on the contractual lease term and the Company’s applicable borrowing rate.

***Business Combinations***

Upon the acquisition of a business, the fair value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed are estimated, which may require judgment regarding the identification of acquired assets and liabilities assumed. Once the acquired assets and assumed liabilities are identified, the fair value of the assets and liabilities are estimated using a variety of approaches that require significant judgments. For intangible assets, significant judgments include, but are not limited to, future cash flows, selection of discount rates, determination of terminal growth rates, and estimated useful life and pattern of use of the underlying intangible assets. For tangible assets, significant judgements include, but are not limited to, current market values, physical and functional obsolescence of the assets, and remaining useful lives. Consideration is typically paid in the form of cash paid upon closing while contingent consideration is paid upon the satisfaction of a future obligation. If contingent consideration is included as a component of the consideration, the Company values the consideration as of the acquisition date.

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
**(In thousands, except per share data)**

***Income Taxes***

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Refer to Note 7, *Income Taxes*, for further discussion.

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

**Net Income (Loss) Per Common Share**

Basic net income (loss) per common share is computed by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during each period. Restricted shares have non-forfeitable rights to dividends and as a result, are considered participating securities for purposes of computing net income (loss) per common share pursuant to the two-class method. Diluted net income (loss) per common share assumes the exercise of outstanding stock options and the vesting of performance share awards using the treasury stock method when the effects of such assumptions are dilutive.

A reconciliation of net income attributable to Forward Air and weighted-average common shares outstanding for purposes of calculating basic and diluted net income (loss) per share during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 is as follows:

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
<b>Numerator:</b>			
Net income and comprehensive income from continuing operations	\$ 42,803	\$ 179,414	\$ 106,879
Net income and comprehensive income from discontinued operations	124,548	13,777	(1,020)
Net income attributable to Forward Air	<u>\$ 167,351</u>	<u>\$ 193,191</u>	<u>\$ 105,859</u>
Income allocated to participating securities from continuing operations	(220)	(993)	(737)
Income allocated to participating securities from discontinued operations	(639)	(77)	—
Income allocated to participating securities	<u>(859)</u>	<u>(1,070)</u>	<u>(737)</u>
Numerator for basic and diluted net income per share for continuing operations	<u>\$ 42,583</u>	<u>\$ 178,421</u>	<u>\$ 106,142</u>
Numerator for basic and diluted net (loss) income per share for discontinued operations	<u>\$ 123,909</u>	<u>\$ 13,700</u>	<u>\$ (1,020)</u>
<b>Denominator:</b>			
Denominator for basic net income per share - weighted-average number of common shares outstanding	25,913	26,783	27,155
Dilutive stock options and performance share awards	90	143	137
Denominator for diluted net income per share - weighted-average number of common shares and common share equivalents outstanding	<u>26,003</u>	<u>26,926</u>	<u>27,292</u>
<b>Basic net income (loss) per share:</b>			
Continuing operations	\$ 1.64	\$ 6.66	\$ 3.91
Discontinued operations	4.78	0.51	(0.04)
Net income per basic share	<u>\$ 6.42</u>	<u>\$ 7.17</u>	<u>\$ 3.87</u>
<b>Diluted net income (loss) per share:</b>			
Continuing operations	\$ 1.64	\$ 6.63	\$ 3.89
Discontinued operations	4.77	0.51	(0.04)
Net income per diluted share <sup>1</sup>	<u>\$ 6.40</u>	<u>\$ 7.14</u>	<u>\$ 3.85</u>

<sup>1</sup> Rounding may impact summation of amounts.

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

The number of shares that were not included in the calculation of net income (loss) per diluted share because to do so would have been anti-dilutive for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 are as follows:

	2023	2022	2021
Anti-dilutive stock options	112	57	—
Anti-dilutive performance shares	18	13	—
Anti-dilutive restricted shares and deferred stock units	67	2	—
Total anti-dilutive shares	197	72	—

***Share-Based Compensation***

The Company grants awards under the stock incentive plans to certain employees of the Company. The awards include stock options, restricted shares and performance shares. The fair value of the stock options is estimated on the grant date using the Black-Scholes option pricing model, and share-based compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the three-year vesting period. The fair value of the restricted shares is the quoted market value of the Company's common stock on the grant date, and the share-based compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period. For certain performance shares, the fair value is the quoted market value of the Company's common stock on the grant date less the present value of the expected dividends not received during the relevant period. For these performance shares, the share-based compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period based on the projected assessment of the level of performance that will be achieved. The fair value of other performance shares that have a financial target of the Company's total shareholder return as compared to the total shareholder return of a selected peer group, is estimated on the grant date using a Monte Carlo simulation model. The share-based compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period. All share-based compensation expense is recognized in salaries, wages and employee benefits in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income. Refer to Note 6, *Stock Incentive Plan*, for further discussion.

***Ransomware Incident***

In December 2020, the Company detected a ransomware incident impacting its operational and information technology systems, which caused service delays for many of its customers ("Ransomware Incident"). Promptly upon its detection of the incident, the Company initiated response protocols, launched an investigation and engaged the services of cybersecurity and forensics professionals. The Company also engaged with the appropriate law enforcement authorities. The Company continued to cooperate with law enforcement in connection with the criminal investigation into those responsible for the Ransomware Incident.

For the year ended 2021 expenses related to the Ransomware Incident were \$434, which were recorded in "Other operating expenses" in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income. No expenses were incurred for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022. Expenses include costs to investigate and remediate the Ransomware Incident and legal and other professional services related to the incident.

***Recent Accounting Pronouncements***

The Company has reviewed all recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting pronouncements and does not believe the future adoption of any such pronouncements may be expected to cause a material impact on the financial condition or the results of operations of the Company.

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
**(In thousands, except per share data)**

**2. Discontinued Operations and Held for Sale**

*Sale of Final Mile*

On December 20, 2023, the Company completed the sale of the Final Mile business for estimated total cash consideration of \$260,916. As a result, the assets and liabilities of Final Mile have been presented separately under the captions “Current assets held for sale,” “Noncurrent assets held for sale,” “Current liabilities held for sale” and “Noncurrent liabilities held for sale” in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2022. The results of operations of Final Mile, as well as the gain realized on the sale of \$155,829, have been presented under the caption “Income from discontinued operations, net of tax” in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

*Sale of Pool*

As previously disclosed, on April 23, 2020, the Company made a decision to divest of Pool and the sale was completed on February 12, 2021. As a result, the results of Pool were classified to “Loss from discontinued operations, net of tax” in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the year ended December 31, 2021. Certain corporate overhead and other costs previously allocated to Pool for segment reporting purposes did not qualify for classification within discontinued operation and were allocated to continuing operations. These costs were classified to the eliminations column in the segment reconciliation in Note 12, *Segment Reporting*.

On February 12, 2021, the Company completed the sale of the Pool business for \$8,000 in cash and up to a \$12,000 earn-out based on earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization. The sale agreement for Pool included an earn-out based on the achievement of certain earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization attainment over an eleven-month period, beginning February 1, 2021. The estimated fair value of the earn-out asset on the date of sale was \$6,967. The fair value was based on the estimated eleven-month period of the earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization and was calculated using a Monte Carlo simulation model.

Subsequent to the date of sale, the Company recognized any increases in the carrying value of the earn-out asset when the change was realized and evaluated the earn-out asset for impairment at each reporting period. The financial performance of the Pool business significantly deteriorated during the third quarter of 2021. As a result, an evaluation of the earn-out asset for impairment was completed, which included a review of revised forecasts, updated strategic operating decisions and current market conditions. The revised forecasts indicated an impairment of the entire earn-out asset was necessary. A non-cash charge of \$ 6,967 was recorded as an “Impairment charge” in the summarized discontinued operation financial information for the year ended December 31, 2021.

*Transition Services Agreement*

On February 12, 2021, the Company entered into a Transition Services Agreement (“TSA”) with TOG FAS Holdings LLC, the buyer of the Pool business. Under the TSA, the Company performed certain services on an interim basis in order to facilitate the orderly transition of the Pool business. The effective date of the TSA was February 12, 2021 and remained in effect until the date all services were completed, but no more than six months following the effective date. The TSA provided the right to extend the term of the TSA with no limit on the number of the mutually agreed upon extensions. In exchange for the services performed by the Company under the TSA, the Company received a monthly service charge. For the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company recognized \$747, in “Other operating expenses” in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income, for the services performed under the TSA. The TSA ended in October 2021 when all services were completed.



**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

*Summarized Held for Sale and Discontinued Operation Financial Information*

A summary of the carrying amounts of major classes of assets and liabilities, which are included in assets and liabilities held for sale in the Consolidated Balance Sheets, is as follows:

	<b>December 31, 2022</b>
<b>Assets</b>	
Current assets:	
Accounts receivable, less allowance of \$29 in 2022	\$ 32,799
Prepaid expenses	5
Other current assets	2,138
Total current assets held for sale	\$ 34,942
Property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization of \$2,524	\$ 2,751
Operating lease right-of-use assets	10,768
Goodwill	48,197
Other acquired intangibles, net of accumulated amortization of \$12,332 in 2022	39,219
Other assets	92
Total noncurrent assets held for sale	\$ 101,027
<b>Liabilities</b>	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable	\$ 4,507
Accrued expenses	4,373
Other current liabilities	13
Current portion of debt and finance lease obligations	128
Current portion of operating lease liabilities	4,840
Total current liabilities held for sale	\$ 13,861
Finance lease obligations, less current portion	\$ 133
Operating lease liabilities, less current portion	5,962
Total noncurrent liabilities held for sale	\$ 6,095

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

A summary of the results of operations classified as a discontinued operations, net of tax, in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 is as follows:

	<b>Year Ended</b>		
	<b>December 31, 2023</b>	<b>December 31, 2022</b>	<b>December 31, 2021</b>
<b>Operating revenue</b>	\$ 273,873	\$ 293,769	\$ 292,976
<b>Operating expenses:</b>			
Purchased transportation	158,233	176,137	171,035
Salaries, wages and employee benefits	51,304	45,211	49,101
Operating leases	12,325	11,804	13,685
Depreciation and amortization	5,212	4,834	4,586
Insurance and claims	2,586	2,281	3,706
Fuel expense	305	627	1,057
Other operating expenses	36,842	34,490	37,946
Impairment charge	—	—	6,967
Total operating expenses	266,807	275,384	288,083
Income from discontinued operations	7,066	18,385	4,893
Gain (loss) on sale of business	155,829	—	(2,860)
Income from discontinued operations before income taxes	162,895	18,385	2,033
Income tax expense	38,347	4,608	3,053
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	\$ 124,548	\$ 13,777	\$ (1,020)

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
**(In thousands, except per share data)**

**3. Acquisitions**

*Expedited Freight*

In January 2023, the Company acquired certain assets of Land Air Express, Inc. ("Land Air") for \$56,567. Land Air, headquartered in Bowling Green, Kentucky, offers a variety of less-than-truckload services including guaranteed, standard, exclusive, same day, hot shot and pickup and delivery, and operates in over 25 terminals across the United States. The acquisition of Land Air is expected to accelerate the expansion of the Company's national terminal footprint, particularly in the middle part of the United States, and strategically position the Company to better meet the current and future needs of customers. The acquisition was funded using cash flow from operations and proceeds from the Company's credit facility. The results of Land Air have been included in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements as of and from the date of acquisition. The associated goodwill has been included in the Company's Expedited Freight reportable segment.

*Intermodal*

In May 2022, the Company acquired certain assets and liabilities of Edgmon Trucking, LLC ("Edgmon") for \$40,993 and a potential earn-out of up to \$5,000, based on the achievement of certain profit contribution milestones over a nineteen month period, beginning May 31, 2022. The estimated fair value of the earn-out liability on the date of acquisition was immaterial. The fair value was based on the estimated certain profit contribution during the nineteen month period and was calculated using the option pricing method. The nineteen month period ended on December 31, 2023 and the certain profit contribution milestones were not achieved during that period. Edgmon, headquartered in Kent, Washington, operates a terminal in Kent and a yard in Seattle, servicing both the Port of Seattle and the Port of Tacoma. The acquisition of Edgmon marks the Company's first Intermodal location on the West Coast, a key area of expansion in the Intermodal strategic growth plan. The acquisition was funded using cash flows from operations. The results of Edgmon have been included in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements as of and from the date of acquisition. The associated goodwill has been included in the Company's Intermodal reportable segment.

*Acquisition of Omni Newco, LLC*

On January 25, 2024, (the "Closing") the Company completed the acquisition of Omni Newco, LLC (the "Omni Acquisition") pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of August 10, 2023 (the "Merger Agreement", and amended by Amendment No. 1, dated as of January 22, 2024, the "Amended Merger Agreement"). Omni, headquartered in Dallas, Texas, is an asset-light, high-touch logistics and supply chain management company with customer relationships in high-growth end markets. Omni delivers domestic and international freight forwarding, fulfillment services, customs brokerage, distribution, and value-added services for time-sensitive freight to U.S.-based customers operating both domestically and internationally. Pursuant to the Amended Merger Agreement, through a series of transactions involving the Company's direct and indirect subsidiaries (collectively, with the other transactions contemplated by the Amended Merger Agreement and the other Transaction Agreements referred to therein, the "Transactions"), acquired Omni for a combination of (a) \$20,000 in cash and (b) (i) common equity consideration representing 5,135 shares of the Company's outstanding common stock, par value \$0.01 per share on an as-converted and as-exchanged basis (the "Common Equity Consideration") and (ii) non-voting, convertible perpetual preferred equity consideration representing, if the Company's shareholders give the Conversion Approval (as defined below), an additional 8,880 shares of common stock on an as-exchanged basis (the "Convertible Preferred Equity Consideration"). The Common Equity Consideration represents, as of the Closing and before any Conversion Approval, approximately 16.5% of the Company's common stock, on a fully diluted, as-exchanged basis. If the Company's shareholders approve the conversion of the Convertible Preferred Equity Consideration to Forward Common Stock in accordance with the listing rules of NASDAQ (the "Conversion Approval"), the Common Equity Consideration and the Convertible Preferred Equity Consideration together will represent as of the Closing 35.0% of the Company's common stock on a fully diluted and as-exchanged basis.

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
**(In thousands, except per share data)**

Prior to the consummation of the Transactions, the Company completed a restructuring, pursuant to which, among other things, the Company contributed all of its operating assets to Clue Opco LLC, a newly formed subsidiary of the Company (“Opco”). Opco has been structured as an umbrella partnership C corporation through which the existing direct and certain indirect equityholders of Omni (“Omni Holders”), as of Closing, hold (i) a portion of the Common Equity Consideration in the form of units of Opco designated as “Class B Units” (“Opco Class B Units”) and corresponding Series B Preferred Units (as defined below) and (ii) a portion of the Convertible Preferred Equity Consideration in the form of units of Opco designated as “Series C-2 Preferred Units” (“Opco Series C-2 Preferred Units”). Effective as of the Closing, the Company operates its business through Opco, which indirectly holds all of the assets and operations of the Company and Omni. Opco is governed by an amended and restated limited liability company agreement of Opco that became effective at the Closing (“Opco LLCA”).

The portion of the transaction consideration paid to Omni Holders that is Common Equity Consideration consists of (a) shares of the Company’s common stock and (b) Opco Class B Units and corresponding Series B Preferred Units that are exchangeable at the option of the holders thereof into shares of the Company’s common stock pursuant to the Opco LLCA. The portion of the transaction consideration paid to Omni Holders that is Convertible Preferred Equity Consideration consists of (a) Series C Preferred Units that will automatically convert into shares of the Company’s common stock upon the receipt of the Conversion Approval and (b) Opco Series C-2 Preferred Units that will be economically equivalent to Series C Preferred Units and will automatically convert into Opco Class B Units and corresponding Series B Preferred Units upon receipt of the Conversion Approval pursuant to the Opco LLCA. If the Conversion Approval is obtained, the Convertible Preferred Equity Consideration will convert into (i) the Company’s common stock and (ii) Opco Class B Units and corresponding Series B Preferred Units.

In connection with the Transactions, the Company has agreed to use its reasonable best efforts to obtain the Conversion Approval at the first annual meeting of the Company’s shareholders following the Closing. If the Company does not obtain the Conversion Approval at such annual meeting, then, so long as any Series C Preferred Units remain outstanding, the Company has agreed to continue to use its reasonable best efforts to obtain the Conversion Approval at each annual meeting of shareholders thereafter until the Conversion Approval is obtained.

At the Closing, the Company, Opco, Omni Holders and certain other parties entered into a tax receivable agreement (the “Tax Receivable Agreement”), which sets forth the agreement among the parties regarding the sharing of certain tax benefits realized by the Company as a result of the Transactions. Pursuant to the Tax Receivable Agreement, the Company is generally obligated to pay certain Omni Holders 83.5% of (a) the total tax benefit that the Company realizes as a result of increases in tax basis in Opco’s assets resulting from certain actual or deemed distributions and the future exchange of units of Opco for shares of securities of the Company (or cash) pursuant to the Opco LLCA, (b) certain pre-existing tax attributes of certain Omni Holders that are corporate entities for tax purposes, (c) the tax benefits that the Company realizes from certain tax allocations that correspond to items of income or gain required to be recognized by certain Omni Holders, and (d) other tax benefits attributable to payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement.

*Series B Preferred Stock*

Pursuant to Articles of Amendment to the Restated Charter of the Company filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Tennessee at the Closing (the “Charter Amendment”), the Company established the terms of a new series of preferred stock of the Company designated as “Series B Preferred Stock” (the “Series B Preferred Stock”), and, at the Closing, certain Omni Holders received fractional units (the “Series B Preferred Units”) each representing one one-thousandth of a share of the Company Series B Preferred Stock. Each Series B Preferred Unit will, together with a corresponding Opco Class B Unit, be exchangeable at the option of the holder thereof into one share of the Company’s common stock.

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
**(In thousands, except per share data)**

*Series C Preferred Stock*

Pursuant to the Charter Amendment, the Company established the terms of a new series of convertible preferred stock of the Company designated as “Series C Preferred Stock” (the “Series C Preferred Stock”), and, at Closing, certain Omni Holders received fractional units (each, a “Series C Preferred Unit”) each representing one one-thousandth of a share of Series C Preferred Stock. The liquidation preference of Series C Preferred Unit is equal to \$110.00 per unit, subject to adjustment for any in-kind payment of the Annual Coupon as described below (the “Liquidation Preference”). In addition, the Series C Preferred Units accrue on each anniversary of issuance a cumulative annual dividend (without any interim accrual) equal to the product of (a) a rate to be fixed at Closing (which equals the rate per annum equal to a spread of 3.50% above the yield payable on the most junior tranche of debt issued in connection with the Transactions, rounded to the nearest 0.25%) multiplied by (b) the Liquidation Preference (the “Annual Coupon”). The Annual Coupon will be paid, at the Company’s option, in cash or in-kind by automatically increasing the Liquidation Preference in an equal amount.

*Senior Secured Notes*

In order to finance a portion of the cash consideration payable for the Omni Acquisition and the costs and expenses incurred in connection with the transaction, GN Bondco, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Omni, (the “Escrow Issuer” and consolidated VIE) commenced a private offering of \$725,000 aggregate principal amount of its 9.5% senior secured notes due 2031 (the “Notes”) in a transaction exempt from registration under the Securities Act. Upon closing of the Omni Acquisition, Opco assumed the Escrow Issuer’s obligations under the Notes. The Notes bear interest at a rate of 9.5% per annum, payable semiannually in cash in arrears on April 15 and October 15 of each year, commencing April 15, 2024. The Notes were issued at 98.0% of the face amount and will mature on October 15, 2031. Notes were issued pursuant to an indenture dated as of October 2, 2023, between the Escrow Issuer and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as trustee and notes collateral agent.

The Notes are guaranteed on a senior secured basis in an aggregate principal amount in excess of \$100,000. Prior to October 15, 2026, Opco may redeem some or all of the Notes at any time and from time to time at a redemption price equal to 100.000% of the principal amount thereof plus the applicable “make-whole” premium, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the redemption date. On or after October 15, 2026, Opco may redeem some or all of the Notes at the following prices (expressed as a percentage of principal), plus in each case accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the redemption date: (a) in the case of a redemption occurring during the 12-month period commencing October 15, 2026, at a redemption price of 104.750%; (b) in the case of a redemption occurring during the 12-month period commencing on October 15, 2027, at a redemption price of 102.375%; and (c) in the case of a redemption occurring on or after October 15, 2028, at a redemption price of 100.000%. In addition, at any time prior to October 15, 2026, Opco may redeem up to 40.000% of the original aggregate principal amount of the Notes in an amount not to exceed the amount of net cash proceeds from one or more equity offerings at a redemption price equal to 109.5% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the redemption date. Upon the occurrence of a “change of control”, Opco will be required to offer to repurchase all of the outstanding principal amount of the Notes at a purchase price of 101.000% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but excluding, the date of repurchase.

*Senior Secured Term Loan Facility*

In order to finance a portion of the cash consideration payable for the Omni Acquisition and the costs and expenses incurred in connection with the transaction, GN Loanco, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Omni, (the “Escrow Loan Borrower” and consolidated VIE), entered into a credit agreement (the “Credit Agreement”) with Citibank, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent and as initial term loan lender on December 19, 2023. Pursuant to the Credit Agreement, the Escrow Loan Borrower obtained senior secured term B loans in an aggregate principal amount of \$1,125,000 (the “New Term Loans”) and the ability to draw down up to \$400,000 under a line of credit (the “Revolving Credit Facility”).

The New Term Loans bear interest based, at Opco’s election, on (a) SOFR plus an applicable margin or (b) the base rate plus an applicable margin. The base rate is equal to the highest of the following: (i) the prime rate; (ii) 0.50% above the overnight federal funds rate; and (iii) the one-month Term SOFR plus 1.00%. The applicable margin for Term SOFR loans is 4.50% and the applicable margin for base rate loans is 3.50%. The New Term Loans are subject to customary amortization of 1.00% per year. The New Term Loans were issued at 96.0% of the face amount and will mature on December 19, 2030.

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
**(In thousands, except per share data)**

No borrowings under the Revolving Credit Facility were made in connection with the Omni Acquisition. The Revolving Credit Facility will mature on January 25, 2029. Loans made under the Revolving Credit Facility bear interest based, at Opco's election, on (a) SOFR plus an applicable margin or (b) the base rate plus an applicable margin. Until delivery of a compliance certificate in respect of the fiscal quarter ending June 30, 2024, the applicable margin for SOFR loans is 4.25% and the applicable margin for base rate loans is 3.25%. Thereafter, the applicable margin can range from 3.75% to 4.25% for SOFR loans and from 2.75% to 3.25% for base rate loans, in each case depending on Opco's first lien net leverage ratio, as set forth in the Credit Agreement. Upon closing of the Omni Acquisition, Opco assumed the Escrow Loan Borrower's obligations under the Credit Agreement, which were further secured by certain guarantors. Opco's obligations under the Credit Agreement are guaranteed on a senior secured basis by the Company and each of Opco's existing and future domestic subsidiaries (subject to customary exceptions).

On February 12, 2024, Opco and the parties to the Credit Agreement entered into Amendment No. 2 ("Amendment No. 2") to the Credit Agreement, which (a) modifies the financial performance covenant in the Credit Agreement by temporarily increasing the 4.50:1.00 maximum consolidated first lien net leverage ratio permitted by the covenant to (i) 6.00:1.00 (for the second and third quarters of 2024), (ii) 5.50:1.00 (for the fourth quarter of 2024), (iii) 5.25:1.00 (for the first quarter of 2025), (iv) 5.00:1.00 (for the second quarter of 2025) and (v) 4.75:1.00 (for the third quarter of 2025) and (b) reduces the revolving credit commitments available under the Credit Agreement from an aggregate principal amount of \$400,000 to an aggregate principal amount of \$340,000. Amendment No. 2 also amends certain other terms of the Credit Agreement.

Prior to the effectiveness of Amendment No. 2, on February 12, 2024, Opco repaid \$80,000 aggregate principal amount of the New Term Loans outstanding under the Credit Agreement, together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon.

Both the Notes and Revolving Facility contain covenants that, among other things, restrict the ability of the Company, without the approval of the required lenders, to engage in certain mergers, consolidations, asset sales, dividends and stock repurchases, investments, and other transactions or to incur liens or indebtedness in excess of agreed thresholds, as set forth in the credit agreement. The Revolving Credit Facility's terms also include a financial covenant which requires the Company to maintain a specific leverage ratio. As of the date of this report, the Company was in compliance with these aforementioned covenants.

As of December 31, 2023, the Company consolidated the activities of GN Bondco, LLC (VIE) and GN Loanco, LLC (VIE) with the proceeds from the Notes and New Term Loan recorded in "Noncurrent restricted cash equivalents" and the corresponding long-term debt recorded in "Long-term debt held in escrow" on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, the Company deposited the appropriate funds into escrow on behalf of GN Bondco, LLC and GN Loanco, LLC in connection with the interest accrued through the Closing Date. For the interest funded but unpaid as of December 31, 2023, the corresponding amounts were recorded in "Restricted cash equivalents" and "Accrued expenses" on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Additionally, while held in escrow, the proceeds from the Notes and New Term Loan were invested in a liquid, short-term instrument. The receivable for the interest earned through December 31, 2023 was recorded in "Restricted cash equivalents" and "Other receivables" on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Due to the timing of the Closing, the Company is evaluating the impact of this acquisition on its consolidated financial statements. Therefore, the accounting for the acquisition is incomplete and disclosures including the pro forma consolidated results and adjustments, amounts of major assets acquired and liabilities assumed, fair value of the noncontrolling interest, valuation method used to determine the fair value of the consideration transferred, qualitative factors about the goodwill recognized, goodwill expected to be deductible for tax purposes and the amount of goodwill by reportable segment are not yet available. Further disclosures regarding the impact of the acquisition will be provided in subsequent filings as the evaluation is finalized.

*Due Diligence, Transaction and Integration Costs*

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company recorded \$7,490 of due diligence and transactions costs incurred in connection with the acquisition of Omni. The due diligence, transaction and integration costs were recorded in "Other operating expenses" in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income.

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

*Fair Value of Assets Acquired and Liabilities Assumed*

Assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the acquisition date are presented in the following table:

	<b>Edgmon</b>	<b>Land Air</b>
	<b>May 31, 2022</b>	<b>January 31, 2023</b>
<b>Tangible assets:</b>		
Accounts receivable	\$ 4,963	\$ —
Property and equipment	613	738
<b>Total tangible assets</b>	<b>5,576</b>	<b>738</b>
<b>Intangible assets:</b>		
Customer relationships	13,051	35,200
Non-compete agreements	172	—
Goodwill	22,195	20,629
<b>Total intangible assets</b>	<b>35,418</b>	<b>55,829</b>
<b>Total assets acquired</b>	<b>40,994</b>	<b>56,567</b>
<b>Liabilities assumed:</b>		
Current liabilities	1	—
<b>Total liabilities assumed</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Net assets acquired</b>	<b>\$ 40,993</b>	<b>\$ 56,567</b>

The estimated useful life of acquired intangible assets as of the acquisition date are summarized in the following table:

	<b>Estimated Useful Lives</b>	
	<b>Edgmon</b>	<b>Land Air</b>
Customer relationships	9 years	15 years
Non-compete agreements	5 years	—

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

**4. Indebtedness**

Long-term debt consisted of the following as of December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Credit facility, expires 2026	\$ —	\$ 108,500
Debt issuance costs	—	(418)
	—	108,082
Less: Current portion of long-term debt	—	(1,494)
Total long-term debt, less current portion	\$ —	\$ 106,588

In September 2017, the Company entered into a five-year senior unsecured revolving credit facility (the “Facility”) with a maximum aggregate principal amount of \$150,000, with a sublimit of \$30,000 for letters of credit and a sublimit of \$30,000 for swing line loans. The maturity date of the Facility was September 29, 2022. In April 2020, the Company entered into the first amendment to the Facility, which increased the maximum aggregate principal amount to \$225,000. The Facility could have been increased by up to \$25,000 to a maximum aggregate principal amount of \$250,000 pursuant to the terms of the amended credit agreement, subject to the lenders’ agreement to increase their commitments or the addition of new lenders extending such commitments. In July 2021, the Company entered into the second amendment to the Facility, which extended the maturity date to July 20, 2026 and changed the interest rate options available under the Facility. In December 2021, the Company entered into the third amendment to the Facility, which increased the amount available for borrowing under the Facility to \$450,000, consisting of a \$300,000 revolving line of credit and a term loan of \$150,000. In connection with the third amendment, the Company borrowed \$150,000 under the term loan and simultaneously repaid \$150,000 on the revolving line of credit from the borrowings received. Under the third amendment, the Facility may be increased by up to \$75,000 to a maximum aggregate principal amount of \$525,000 pursuant to the terms of the amended credit agreement, subject to the lenders’ agreement to increase their commitments or the addition of new lenders extending such commitments. Such increases to the Facility may be in the form of additional revolving credit loans, term loans or a combination thereof, and are contingent upon there being no events of default under the Facility. As of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the Company had \$280,166 and \$279,966 respectively, of available borrowing capacity under the Facility.

The Facility contains covenants that, among other things, restrict the ability of the Company, without the approval of the required lenders, to engage in certain mergers, consolidations, asset sales, dividends and stock repurchases, investments, and other transactions or to incur liens or indebtedness in excess of agreed thresholds, as set forth in the credit agreement. The Company also has to fulfill financial covenants with respect to a leverage ratio and an interest coverage ratio.

Under the amended Facility, interest accrues on the amounts outstanding under the Facility at the Company’s option, at either (1) Bloomberg Short-Term Bank Yield Index rate (the “BSBY Rate”), which cannot be less than zero, plus a margin ranging from 1.25% to 1.75% based on the Company’s leverage ratio, or (2) the base rate, which cannot be less than 2.00%. The base rate is the highest of (i) the federal funds rate, which cannot be less than zero, plus 0.50%, (ii) the administrative agent’s prime rate and (iii) the BSBY Rate, which cannot be less than zero, plus 1.00%, plus a margin ranging from 0.00% to 0.50% based on the Company’s leverage ratio. Interest is payable in arrears for each loan that is based on the BSBY rate on the last day of the interest period applicable to each loan, and interest is payable in arrears on loans not based on the BSBY rate on the last day of each quarter. The interest rate on the borrowings outstanding under the credit facility was—% and 4.85% as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.

*Letters of Credit*

The Company has an arrangement under the Facility to issue letters of credit, which guarantee the Company’s obligations for potential claims exposure for insurance coverage. As of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, outstanding letters of credit totaled \$19,834 and \$20,034, respectively.



**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

*Interest Payments*

Cash payments for interest were \$11,923, \$5,355 and \$4,198 for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 respectively. No interest was capitalized during the year ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

**5. Shareholders' Equity**

*Preferred Stock*

There are 5,000 shares of preferred stock with a par value of \$0.01 authorized, but no shares have been issued to date.

*Cash Dividends*

For each quarter of 2023 and 2022, the Board declared and the Company has paid a quarterly cash dividend of \$0.24 per common share. For each quarter of 2021, the Board declared and the Company paid a quarterly cash dividend of \$0.21 per common share.

*Share Repurchase Program*

On February 5, 2019, the Board approved a stock repurchase plan authorizing the repurchase of up to 5,000 shares of the Company's common stock (the "2019 Repurchase Plan"). The 2019 Repurchase Plan expires when the shares authorized for repurchase are exhausted or the 2019 Repurchase Plan is canceled.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company repurchased through open market transactions 883 shares of common stock for \$93,811, or an average of \$106.21 per share, and during the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company repurchased through open market transactions 600 shares of common stock for \$62,771, or an average of \$104.53 per share. All shares received were retired upon receipt, and the excess of the purchase price over the par value per share was recorded to "Retained Earnings" in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

As of December 31, 2023, the remaining shares permitted to be repurchased under the 2019 Repurchase Plan were approximately 1,349 shares.

**6. Stock Incentive Plan**

*Stock Incentive Plan*

The Company recorded share-based compensation expense as follows for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021:

	Year Ended		
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Salaries, wages and employee benefits - continuing operations	\$ 10,090	\$ 9,196	\$ 8,720
Salaries, wages and employee benefits - discontinued operation	504	706	404
<b>Total share-based compensation expense</b>	<b>\$ 10,594</b>	<b>\$ 9,902</b>	<b>\$ 9,124</b>

In May 2016, the Company adopted the 2016 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan (the "Omnibus Plan") for the issuance of up to 2,000 common shares. As of December 31, 2023, approximately 581 shares remain available for grant under the Omnibus Plan.

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

*Stock Options*

Certain executives are eligible to receive grants of stock options. Employees may exercise the stock options at anytime after the grant is vested but no later than seven years after the date of grant. Stock options vest over a three-year period from the date of grant. For stock option awards, under the Omnibus Plan, the exercise price is equal to the price of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. Share-based compensation expense associated with these awards is amortized ratably over the vesting period. The Company estimated the fair value of the grants using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model.

The weighted average grant-date fair value of the stock option awards granted under the Omnibus Plan and the weighted average assumptions under the Black-Scholes option-pricing model were as follows for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

	<b>December 31, 2023</b>	<b>December 31, 2022</b>	<b>December 31, 2021</b>
Weighted average grant-date fair value	\$ 39.75	\$ 28.91	\$ 18.36
Weighted average assumptions under Black-Scholes option model:			
Expected dividend yield	0.8 %	0.9 %	1.1 %
Expected stock price volatility	32.5 %	28.7 %	28.9 %
Risk-free interest rate	3.8 %	1.9 %	0.6 %
Expected life of awards (years)	5.6	5.6	5.8

Stock option transactions during the year ended December 31, 2023 on a continuing operations basis were as follows:

	<b>Number of Shares</b>	<b>Weighted Average Exercise Price</b>
Outstanding as of January 1	376	\$ 66.13
Granted	54	115.42
Exercised	—	—
Forfeited or Canceled	(60)	44.97
Outstanding as of December 31	<u>370</u>	<u>\$ 76.83</u>

As of December 31, 2023, the weighted average remaining contractual life of stock options outstanding was approximately three years and exercisable was approximately two years. The total fair value of stock options vested during 2023, 2022, 2021 was \$—, \$855, and \$922, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, the total share-based compensation expense related to unvested stock options not yet recognized was \$2,148, and the weighted average period over which it is expected to be recognized is approximately two years.

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

The following table sets forth the exercise price range, number of shares, weighted average exercise price and remaining contractual lives by groups of similar price on a continuing operations basis as of December 31, 2023:

Range of Exercise Prices	Stock Options Outstanding			Stock Options Exercisable	
	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (in years)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Exercisable as of December 31, 2023	Weighted Average Exercise Price
\$ 47.82 - \$ 59.89	83	0.5	\$ 52.01	83	\$ 52.01
\$ 64.26 - \$ 75.05	175	2.5	67.02	162	66.37
100.93 - 115.42	112	5.6	110.64	19	106.11
	<u>370</u>		<u>\$ 76.83</u>	<u>264</u>	<u>\$ 64.74</u>

As of December 31, 2023, the total intrinsic value of both outstanding and exercisable stock options was \$900. The total intrinsic value of stock options exercised during 2023, 2022 and 2021 was \$—, \$142 and \$2,137, respectively.

Stock option transactions during the year ended December 31, 2023 on a discontinued operation basis were as follows:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Outstanding as of January 1	—	\$ —
Granted	1	115.42
Exercised	—	—
Forfeited or Canceled	(1)	115.42
Outstanding as of December 31	<u>—</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

*Restricted Shares*

The Company's primary long-term incentive plan is a restricted share award plan that entitles employees to receive a share of the Company's common stock subject to vesting requirements based on continued employment. Shares granted under the restricted share award plan are restricted from sale or transfer until vesting, and the restrictions lapse in three equal installments beginning one year after the date of grant. Dividends are paid in cash on a current basis throughout the vesting period. Share-based compensation expense associated with these awards is amortized ratably over the requisite service period. All forfeitures are recognized as incurred.

Restricted share transactions on a continuing operations basis for the year ended December 31, 2023 were as follows:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Outstanding as of January 1	138	\$ 87.81
Granted	74	114.46
Vested	(70)	81.32
Forfeited	(9)	104.68
Outstanding as of December 31	<u>133</u>	<u>\$ 104.87</u>

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

The weighted average grant-date fair value of the restricted shares granted under the Omnibus Plan during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 were \$114.46, \$105.52 and \$75.37, respectively. The total fair value of restricted shares that vested during 2023, 2022 and 2021 was \$7,833, \$9,246, and \$8,232, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, the total share-based compensation expense related to restricted shares not yet recognized was \$8,207, and the weighted average period over which it is expected to be recognized is approximately two years.

Restricted share transactions on a discontinued operation basis for the year ended December 31, 2023 were as follows:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Outstanding as of January 1	13	\$ 87.96
Granted	5	115.42
Vested	(6)	82.07
Forfeited	(12)	103.38
Outstanding as of December 31	—	\$ —

The weighted average grant-date fair value of the restricted shares granted under the Omnibus Plan during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 were \$115.42, \$106.29 and \$75.05, respectively. The total fair value of restricted shares that vested during 2023, 2022 and 2021 was \$701, \$558, and \$619, respectively.

*Performance Shares*

Certain executives and key employees are eligible to receive grants of performance awards. The performance share agreement provides for awards based on achieving certain financial targets, such as targets for earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, and the Company's total shareholder return as compared to the total shareholder return of a selected peer group, as determined by the Board. Performance targets are set at the beginning of each three-year measurement period. The share awards are earned over the vesting period, and the number of shares earned is determined based on the cumulative results for the measurement period. The performance agreement provides for employees to earn 0% to 200% of the target awards depending on the actual performance achieved, with no shares earned if performance is below the established minimum target. Performance shares do not receive dividends until the shares are vested. Awards earned are paid in shares of common stock of the Company at the end of the vesting period. Share-based compensation expense associated with these awards is amortized ratably over the vesting period. Depending on the financial target, share-based compensation expense is determined based on the projected assessment of the level of performance that will be achieved. All forfeitures are recognized as incurred.

The grant-date fair value of performance shares granted with a financial target based on the Company's total shareholder return was estimated using a Monte Carlo simulation model. The weighted average grant-date fair value of performance awards granted under the Omnibus Plan and the weighted average assumptions under the Monte Carlo simulation model were as follows for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021:

	Year Ended		
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Weighted average grant-date fair value	\$ 120.27	\$ 127.29	\$ 87.33
Weighted average assumptions under the Monte Carlo simulation model:			
Expected stock price volatility	37.8 %	35.5 %	34.5 %
Weighted average risk-free interest rate	4.2 %	1.6 %	0.2 %

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

Performance award transactions for the year ended December 31, 2023 on a continuing operations basis were as follows assuming target levels of performance:

	<b>Number of Shares</b>	<b>Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value</b>
Outstanding as of January 1	70	\$ 87.74
Granted	18	120.27
Additional shares awarded based on actual performance level achieved	4	68.75
Earned	(31)	69.10
Forfeited or unearned	—	—
Outstanding as of December 31	<u>61</u>	<u>\$ 105.88</u>

As of December 31, 2023, the total share-based compensation expense related to unearned performance awards not yet recognized, assuming the Company's current projected assessment of the level of performance will be achieved, was \$2,434, and the weighted average period over which it is expected to be recognized is approximately two years.

Total excess tax benefit realized for tax deductions in the United States related to the exercise of stock options, vesting of restricted stock and vesting of performance awards under the Omnibus Plan was \$2,518, \$1,012, and \$1,006 for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

*Employee Stock Purchase Plan*

Under the 2005 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "ESPP"), the Company is authorized to issue up to a remaining 302 shares of common stock to employees. These shares may be issued at a price equal to 90% of the lesser of the market value on the first day or the last day of each six-month purchase period. Common stock purchases are paid for through periodic payroll deductions and/or up to two lump sum contributions.

Employee stock purchase plan activity and related information was as follows on a continuing operations basis:

	<b>Year Ended</b>		
	<b>December 31, 2023</b>	<b>December 31, 2022</b>	<b>December 31, 2021</b>
Shares purchased by participants under the ESPP	10	8	11
Average purchase price	\$ 69.81	\$ 82.48	\$ 75.71
Weighted average fair value of each purchase under the ESPP granted <sup>1</sup>	\$ 7.76	\$ 9.17	\$ 30.68
Share-based compensation expense for ESPP	\$ 76	\$ 78	\$ 344

<sup>1</sup> Equal to the discount from the market value of the common stock at the end of each six month purchase period

Employee stock purchase plan activity and related information was as follows on a discontinued operation basis:

	<b>Year Ended</b>		
	<b>December 31, 2023</b>	<b>December 31, 2022</b>	<b>December 31, 2021</b>
Shares purchased by participants under the ESPP	1	1	1
Average purchase price	\$ 69.81	\$ 82.48	\$ 75.71
Weighted average fair value of each purchase under the ESPP granted <sup>1</sup>	\$ 7.76	\$ 9.17	\$ 30.68
Share-based compensation expense for ESPP	\$ 13	\$ 9	\$ 25

<sup>1</sup> Equal to the discount from the market value of the common stock at the end of each six month purchase period

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
**(In thousands, except per share data)**

*Director Restricted Shares*

Under the Amended and Restated Non-Employee Director Stock Plan (the “Amended Plan”), approved in May 2007 and further amended in February 2013 and January 2016, up to 360 common shares may be issued. As of December 31, 2023, approximately 47 shares remain available for grant under the Amended Plan.

Under the Amended Plan, each non-employee director receives an annual grant of restricted shares of the Company’s common stock. The restricted shares vest on the earlier of (a) the day immediately prior to the first annual shareholder meeting that occurs after the grant date or (b) one year after the grant date. Each director may elect to defer receipt of the common shares until the director departs from the Board. If a director elects to defer receipt, the Company will issue deferred stock units in which the director does not have voting rights or other incidents of ownership until the shares are issued. Each deferred stock unit is eligible for a dividend equivalent in the form of additional restricted stock units for each cash dividend paid by the Company.

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

Director restricted share transactions for the year ended December 31, 2023 were as follows:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Outstanding as of January 1	15	\$ 93.70
Granted	15	96.10
Vested	(15)	93.70
Forfeited	(1)	96.10
Outstanding as of December 31	<u>14</u>	<u>\$ 96.10</u>

	Year Ended		
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Share-based compensation expense for restricted shares	\$ 1,329	\$ 1,387	\$ 1,436
Excess tax benefit for the vesting of restricted shares	\$ 40	\$ 12	\$ 342

The total fair value of restricted shares that vested during 2023, 2022 and 2021 was \$,424, \$1,436, and \$2,514, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, the total share-based compensation expense related to the restricted shares not yet recognized was \$464, and the weighted average period over which it is expected to be recognized is less than one year.

**7. Income Taxes**

The Company or one of its subsidiaries files income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, various states and Canada. With a few exceptions, the Company is no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local, or Canadian examinations by tax authorities for years before 2016.

The provision for income taxes by location of the taxing jurisdiction for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 consisted of the following:

	2023	2022	2021
Current:			
Federal	\$ 18,444	\$ 43,327	\$ 27,201
State	4,285	12,026	7,186
	<u>22,729</u>	<u>55,353</u>	<u>34,387</u>
Deferred:			
Federal	(6,268)	6,317	209
State	(2,625)	1,369	1,212
	<u>(8,893)</u>	<u>7,686</u>	<u>1,421</u>
	<u>\$ 13,836</u>	<u>\$ 63,039</u>	<u>\$ 35,808</u>

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

A reconciliation of income taxes computed at the U.S. federal statutory income tax rate (21.0% for 2023, 2022 and 2021) to the provision for income taxes reflected in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 is as follows:

	<b>2023</b>	<b>2022</b>	<b>2021</b>
Tax expense at the statutory rate	\$ 11,894	\$ 50,915	\$ 29,964
State income taxes, net of federal income tax benefit	1,561	10,189	6,910
Share-based compensation	(537)	(840)	(933)
Other permanent differences	(36)	(30)	31
Non-deductible compensation	1,190	1,435	293
Change in income tax contingency reserves	—	—	(260)
Federal income tax credits	(34)	(107)	(76)
Other	(202)	1,477	(121)
	<u>\$ 13,836</u>	<u>\$ 63,039</u>	<u>\$ 35,808</u>

The significant components of the deferred tax assets and liabilities at December 31, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

	<b>December 31, 2023</b>	<b>December 31, 2022</b>
Deferred tax assets:		
Accrued expenses	\$ 12,006	\$ 13,743
Allowance for doubtful accounts	565	822
Operating lease liabilities	29,658	37,599
Due diligence and transaction costs	13,953	—
Share-based compensation	4,995	4,458
Accruals for income tax contingencies	129	141
Capital loss carryforwards	—	4,253
Net operating loss carryforwards	634	645
Total gross deferred tax assets	<u>61,940</u>	<u>61,661</u>
Valuation allowance	(395)	(4,648)
Total net deferred tax assets	<u>61,545</u>	<u>57,013</u>
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Tax over book depreciation	33,373	32,888
Prepaid expenses	10,807	6,600
Operating lease right-of-use assets	28,559	36,600
Goodwill	23,744	23,681
Intangible assets	7,262	8,337
Total deferred tax liabilities	<u>103,745</u>	<u>108,106</u>
Net deferred tax liabilities	<u>\$ (42,200)</u>	<u>\$ (51,093)</u>

The Company paid income taxes, net of refunds, of \$20,842, \$65,388 and \$35,766 for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.



**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

In 2021, the sale of Pool resulted in a capital loss in the amount of \$4,253, which expires in 2026. A valuation allowance of \$4,253 was recorded against the capital loss carryforward as of both December 31, 2022 and 2021. As of each reporting date, the Company considers new evidence, both positive and negative, that could affect the future realization of its deferred tax assets. As of December 31, 2023, the Company determined that there is sufficient evidence based on the capital gain realized from the sale of Final Mile to conclude that it is more likely than not that the capital loss carryforward of \$4,253 is realizable. As a result, the Company realized a valuation allowance benefit in 2023, which was allocated to "Income from discontinued operations, net of tax." Therefore, the change in the valuation allowance recorded against the capital loss carryforward for the years ended December 31 2023, 2022 and 2021 was (\$4,253), \$23 and \$4,230, respectively.

As of December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 the Company had state net operating loss carryforwards of \$13,240, \$13,574 and \$13,819, respectively, that expire between 2023 and 2034. The state net operating loss carryforwards are limited to the future taxable income of separate legal entities. The Company maintains a valuation allowance to reserve against its state net operating loss carryforwards of \$395 as of both December 31, 2023 and 2022. There was no change in the valuation allowance for the state net operating loss carryforwards in 2023, 2022 and 2021. A valuation allowance is established when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The Company assessed the likelihood that its deferred tax assets would be recovered from estimated future taxable income and available tax planning strategies. In making this assessment, all available evidence was considered including economic climate, as well as reasonable tax planning strategies. The Company believes it is more likely than not that it will realize its remaining net deferred tax assets, net of the valuation allowance, in future years.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits as of and during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 is as follows:

Balance at December 31, 2021	\$	241
Reductions for settlement with state taxing authorities		(66)
Additions for tax positions of current year		23
Balance at December 31, 2022		198
Reductions for settlement with state taxing authorities		(66)
Additions for tax positions of current year		21
Balance at December 31, 2023	\$	153

The Company recognizes income tax benefits from uncertain tax positions where the realization of the ultimate benefit is uncertain. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company had \$153 and \$198, respectively, of unrecognized income tax benefits, all of which would affect the Company's effective tax rate if recognized. At December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company had accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits of \$82 and \$85, respectively. The Company recognizes interest and penalties, if any, related to unrecognized tax benefits in "Interest expense, net" and "Other operating expenses", respectively.

**8. Leases**

The Company leases certain land, buildings, equipment and office equipment under finance and operating leases. Equipment includes tractors, straight trucks, forklifts and trailers. Equipment under a finance lease is amortized over the shorter of the lease term or its estimated useful life.

The Company subleases certain facilities to independent third parties. Since the Company is not relieved of its obligation under these leases, a right-of-use lease asset and corresponding operating lease liability is recorded. Sublease rental income was \$2,991, \$2,762 and \$1,763 in 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. In 2024, the Company expects to receive aggregate future minimum rental payments under noncancelable subleases of approximately \$1,859. Noncancelable subleases expire between 2024 and 2028.

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

The Company does not recognize a right-of-use asset or lease liability with respect to operating leases with an initial lease term of 12 months or less, and recognizes expense on such leases on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The Company does not account for lease components separately from nonlease components. The Company has certain leases that include one or more options to renew, with renewal periods ranging from one to 25 years. The exercise of the lease renewal options is at the discretion of the Company and is included in the determination of the right-of-use asset and operating lease liability when the option is reasonably certain of being exercised. The depreciable life of right-of-use assets and leasehold improvements is limited by the expected lease term. The Company has certain lease agreements for equipment that include variable rental payments based on estimated mileage. The variable rental payments are adjusted for periodically based on actual mileage. In addition, the Company has certain lease agreements that include variable rental payments that are adjusted periodically for inflation based on the index rate as defined by the applicable government authority. The Company's leases generally do not provide an implicit rate, and therefore, the Company applies its incremental borrowing rate using information available at lease commencement or modification to determine the present value of lease payments. The incremental borrowing rate is an estimate based on the interest rate the Company would pay to borrow an amount equal to the lease payments on a collateralized basis and over a similar term, within a similar economic environment. The Company's lease agreements do not contain any residual value guarantees or restrictive covenants.

The Company has contracts with Leased Capacity Providers. Since the contracts explicitly identify the tractors operated by the Leased Capacity Providers, the Company determined the contracts contain an embedded lease. The compensation of Leased Capacity Providers, as specified in the contract, is variable based upon a rate per shipment and a rate per mile. The variable amounts are excluded from the calculation of the right-of-use lease asset and corresponding operating lease liability and are disclosed as variable lease costs. Variable lease costs related to the embedded leases were \$409,080, \$440,756 and \$353,347, for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively, and were recorded in "Purchased transportation" in the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income.

Total lease assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

<b>Lease Assets</b>	<b>Classification</b>	<b>December 31, 2023</b>	<b>December 31, 2022</b>
Operating lease right-of-use assets	Operating lease right-of-use assets	\$ 111,552	\$ 131,097
Finance lease assets	Property and equipment, net <sup>1</sup>	38,015	22,957
Total leased assets		<u>\$ 149,567</u>	<u>\$ 154,054</u>
<b>Lease Liabilities</b>	<b>Classification</b>	<b>December 31, 2023</b>	<b>December 31, 2022</b>
<b>Current:</b>			
Operating	Current portion of operating lease liabilities	\$ 44,344	\$ 42,266
Finance	Current portion of debt and finance lease obligations	12,645	7,820
<b>Noncurrent:</b>			
Operating	Operating lease liabilities, less current portion	71,598	92,903
Finance	Finance lease obligations, less current portion	26,736	15,711
Total leased liabilities		<u>\$ 155,323</u>	<u>\$ 158,700</u>

<sup>1</sup> Finance lease assets are recorded net of accumulated depreciation of \$ 22,051 and \$ 10,949 as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

Total lease cost for 2023 and 2022 was as follows:

	Classification	Year Ended	
		December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Operating lease cost	Operating leases	\$ 54,604	\$ 52,891
Short-term lease cost	Operating leases	13,672	20,329
Variable lease cost	Purchased transportation, operating leases and other operating expenses	428,385	456,093
Sublease income	Operating revenue	(2,991)	(2,762)
Finance lease cost:			
Amortization of leased assets	Depreciation and amortization	11,102	6,114
Interest on leased liabilities	Interest expense, net	1,395	563
Total lease cost		<u>\$ 506,167</u>	<u>\$ 533,228</u>

Future minimum lease payments under noncancelable operating and finance leases with remaining terms greater than one year as of December 31, 2023 were as follows:

	Operating Leases	Finance Leases
2024	\$ 49,036	\$ 14,455
2025	34,347	11,190
2026	23,186	9,012
2027	12,386	6,777
2028	5,854	2,123
Thereafter	6,660	192
Total minimum lease payments	<u>131,469</u>	<u>43,749</u>
Less: imputed interest	<u>(15,527)</u>	<u>(4,368)</u>
Present value of future minimum lease payments	115,942	39,381
Less: current portion of lease obligations	<u>(44,344)</u>	<u>(12,645)</u>
Long-term lease obligations	<u>\$ 71,598</u>	<u>\$ 26,736</u>

The following table summarizes the weighted-average remaining lease term and weighted average discount rate:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Weighted average remaining lease term (in years):		
Operating leases	3.0	3.6
Finance leases	3.6	3.6
Weighted average discount rate:		
Operating leases	3.4 %	3.0 %
Finance leases	5.5 %	4.2 %

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

The following table summarizes the supplemental cash flow information for 2023 and 2022:

	Year Ended	
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:		
Operating cash flows from operating leases	\$ 54,462	\$ 51,780
Operating cash flows from finance leases	1,395	563
Financing cash flows from finance leases	11,074	6,108
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for operating lease liabilities		
	\$ 29,884	\$ 47,721
Leased assets obtained in exchange for finance lease obligations		
	25,217	14,422

**9. Commitments and Contingencies**

*Commitments*

As of December 31, 2023, the Company had unconditional purchase obligations of \$7,100 to purchase forklifts and other equipment during 2024.

*Contingencies*

On September 26, 2023, Rodney Bell, Michael A. Roberts and Theresa Woods, three shareholders of the Company, filed a complaint (the “Shareholder Complaint”) against the Company and certain of its directors and officers in the Third District Chancery Court sitting in Greeneville, Tennessee. The Shareholder Complaint alleges, among other things, that the Company’s shareholders have the right to vote on certain transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement and sought an injunction against the consummation of the transaction until a shareholder vote was held. The court initially granted a temporary restraining order enjoining the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement but later dissolved it on October 25, 2023. Thereafter and as described below, on January 25, 2024, the parties to the Amended Merger Agreement completed the Omni Acquisition. The case remains pending.

On October 31, 2023, Omni filed a complaint (the “Omni Complaint”) against the Company and certain of its direct and indirect subsidiaries in the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware. The Omni Complaint alleged, among other things, that the Company breached its obligation to close the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement and sought specific performance to compel the Company to close and related declaratory relief. On January 22, 2024, the Company, Omni, and certain other parties entered into a Settlement and Release Agreement (the “Settlement Agreement”), settling all litigation claims that were the subject of proceedings pending in the matter of Omni Newco, LLC v Forward Air Corporation, et al, No. 2023-1104 (Del. Ch.) (the “Transaction Litigation”) asserted under the Merger Agreement among the Company, Omni and the other parties thereto, and stipulating to the dismissal of the Transaction Litigation. Pursuant to the Settlement Agreement, the parties agreed to enter into Amendment No. 1. On January 25, 2024, the Company, Omni, and certain other parties completed the Omni Acquisition as discussed in Note 3, *Acquisitions*.

The Company is party to various legal claims and actions incidental to its business, including claims related to vehicle liability, workers’ compensation, property damage and employee medical benefits. The Company accrues for the uninsured portion of contingent losses from these and other pending claims when it is both probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Based on the knowledge of the facts, the Company believes the resolution of such incidental claims and pending litigation, taking into account existing reserves, will not have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial statements. Moreover, the results of complex legal proceedings are difficult to predict, and the Company’s view of these matters may change in the future as the litigation and related events unfold.

Insurance coverage provides the Company with primary and excess coverage for claims related to vehicle liability, workers’ compensation, property damage and employee medical benefits.

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

For vehicle liability, the Company retains a portion of the risk. Below is a summary of the Company's risk retention on vehicle liability insurance coverage maintained by the Company up to \$10,000 (in thousands):

	<b>Company Risk Retention</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Layer</b>	<b>Policy Term</b>
<b>Expedited Freight</b>				
LTL business	\$ 5,000	Occurrence/Accident <sup>1</sup>	\$0 to \$5,000	10/1/2023 to 10/1/2024
Truckload business	\$ 5,000	Occurrence/Accident <sup>1</sup>	\$0 to \$5,000	10/1/2023 to 10/1/2024
LTL, Truckload and Intermodal businesses	\$ 5,000	Policy Term Aggregate <sup>2</sup>	\$5,000 to \$10,000	10/1/2023 to 10/1/2024
<b>Intermodal</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>	Occurrence/Accident <sup>1</sup>	<b>\$0 to \$1,000</b>	<b>10/1/2023 to 10/1/2024</b>

<sup>1</sup> For each and every accident/incident, the Company is responsible for damages and defense up to these amounts, regardless of the number of claims associated with any accident/incident.

<sup>2</sup> During the Policy Term, the Company is responsible for damages and defense within the stated Layer up to the stated, aggregate amount of Company Risk Retention before insurance will contribute.

Also, from time to time, when brokering freight, the Company may face claims for the "negligent selection" of outside, contracted carriers that are involved in accidents, and the Company maintains third-party liability insurance coverage with a \$100 deductible per occurrence for its brokered services. Additionally, the Company maintains workers' compensation insurance with a self-insured retention of \$500 per occurrence.

Insurance coverage in excess of the self-insured retention limit is an important part of the Company's risk management process. The Company accrues for the costs of the uninsured portion of pending claims within the self-insured retention based on the nature and severity of individual claims and historical claims development trends. The Company believes the recorded reserves are sufficient for all incurred claims up to the self-insured retention limits, including an estimate for claims incurred but not reported. However, estimating the number and severity of claims, as well as related judgment or settlement amounts is inherently difficult, and the Company may fail to establish sufficient insurance reserves and adequately estimate for future insurance claims. Since the ultimate resolution of outstanding claims as well as claims incurred but not reported is uncertain, it is possible that the reserves recorded for these losses could change materially in the near term.

#### **10. Employee Benefit Plan**

The Company sponsors a qualified defined contribution plan covering substantially all employees. Under the defined contribution plan, the Company contributes 25.0% of the employee's contribution up to a maximum of 6.0% of annual compensation, subject to certain limits. The Company contributed \$2,001, \$1,952 and \$1,762 for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

#### **11. Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash equivalents, accounts receivable, other receivables, and accounts payable are valued at their carrying amounts in the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets, due to the immediate or short-term maturity of these financial instruments.

As of December 31, 2023, the estimated fair value of the Company's finance lease obligation, based on current borrowing rates, was \$8,926, compared to its carrying value of \$39,381. As of December 31, 2022, the estimated fair value of the Company's finance lease obligation, based on current borrowing rates, was \$2,957, compared to its carrying value of \$23,531.

The carrying value of the long-term debt held in escrow approximates fair value based on the borrowing rates currently available for a loan with similar terms and average maturity.

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

In addition to assets and liabilities that are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis, the Company records assets and liabilities at fair value on a nonrecurring basis. Assets are recorded at fair value on a nonrecurring basis as a result of an impairment charge. The losses on assets measured at fair value on a nonrecurring, discontinued operation basis are summarized below:

	2023	2022	2021
Earn-out asset impairment charge <sup>1</sup>	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 6,967

<sup>1</sup> See Note 2, *Discontinued Operations and Held for Sale*.

## 12. Segment Reporting

The Company has two reportable segments: Expedited Freight and Intermodal. The Company evaluates segment performance based on income from operations. Segment results include intersegment revenues and shared costs. Costs related to the corporate headquarters, shared services and shared assets, such as trailers, are allocated to each segment based on usage. Shared assets are not allocated to each segment, but rather the shared assets, such as trailers, are allocated to the Expedited Freight reportable segment. Corporate includes revenues and expenses as well as assets that are not attributable to any of the Company's reportable segments. The Company is currently evaluating potential changes to its reportable segments, which may be reflected in future filings to more accurately align businesses within the segments.

The accounting policies applied to each segment are the same as those in Note 1, *Operations and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies*, except for certain self-insurance loss reserves related to vehicle liability and workers' compensation. Each segment is allocated an insurance premium and deductible that corresponds to the self-insured retention limit for that particular segment. Any self-insurance loss exposure beyond the deductible allocated to each segment is recorded in Corporate.

No single customer accounted for more than 10% of the Company's consolidated revenues from continuing operations for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

Segment results from operations for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 were as follows:

<b>Year Ended December 31, 2023</b>	<b>Expedited Freight</b>	<b>Intermodal</b>	<b>Corporate</b>	<b>Eliminations</b>	<b>Consolidated - Continuing Operations</b>
External revenues	\$ 1,096,484	\$ 273,925	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,370,409
Intersegment revenues	474	118	—	(266)	326
Depreciation	31,626	9,740	—	—	41,366
Amortization	5,788	10,251	—	—	16,039
Income (loss) from continuing operations	116,040	25,327	(53,157)	—	88,210
Purchases of property and equipment	29,928	797	—	—	30,725
<b>Year Ended December 31, 2022</b>	<b>Expedited Freight</b>	<b>Intermodal</b>	<b>Corporate</b>	<b>Eliminations</b>	<b>Consolidated - Continuing Operations</b>
External revenues	\$ 1,260,414	\$ 419,698	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,680,112
Intersegment revenues	(293)	20	—	(205)	(478)
Depreciation	23,597	6,641	101	—	30,339
Amortization	3,461	8,752	—	—	12,213
Income (loss) from continuing operations	192,583	56,874	(1,866)	—	247,591
Purchases of property and equipment	37,984	1,270	—	—	39,254
<b>Year Ended December 31, 2021</b>	<b>Expedited Freight</b>	<b>Intermodal</b>	<b>Corporate</b>	<b>Eliminations</b>	<b>Consolidated - Continuing Operations</b>
External revenues	\$ 1,098,847	\$ 289,171	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,388,018
Intersegment revenues	223	43	—	(1,057)	(791)
Depreciation	20,826	3,538	63	—	24,427
Amortization	3,430	7,109	—	—	10,539
Income (loss) from continuing operations	127,045	30,117	(10,137)	—	147,025
Purchases of property and equipment	35,630	2,745	—	—	38,375
<b>Total Assets</b>					
As of December 31, 2023	\$ 661,270	\$ 270,421	\$ 2,047,901	\$ (59)	\$ 2,979,533
As of December 31, 2022	547,417	322,001	202,756	(67)	1,072,107

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

A reconciliation from the segment information to the consolidated balances for revenues and total assets is set forth below:

	Year Ended		
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Intersegment revenues - continuing operations	\$ 326	\$ (478)	\$ (791)
Intersegment revenues - discontinued operations	(326)	478	791
Consolidated intersegment revenues	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
	Segment assets - continuing operations	\$ 2,979,533
Current assets held for sale	—	34,942
Noncurrent assets held for sale	—	101,027
Consolidated total assets	<u>\$ 2,979,533</u>	<u>\$ 1,208,076</u>

Revenue from the individual services within the Expedited Freight segment for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 were as follows:

	Year Ended		
	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Expedited Freight revenues:			
Network	\$ 845,949	\$ 947,817	\$ 805,015
Truckload	159,513	221,979	223,026
Other	91,496	90,325	71,029
Total	<u>\$ 1,096,958</u>	<u>\$ 1,260,121</u>	<u>\$ 1,099,070</u>



**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)**  
**December 31, 2023**  
(In thousands, except per share data)

**13. Quarterly Results of Operations (Unaudited)**

The following is a summary of the quarterly results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	<b>2023</b>			
	<b>March 31</b>	<b>June 30</b>	<b>September 30</b>	<b>December 31</b>
Operating revenue	\$ 357,709	\$ 333,622	\$ 340,976	\$ 338,428
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 33,904	\$ 17,127	\$ 6,493	\$ (14,721)
Income from discontinued operations, net of tax	2,464	2,824	2,795	116,465
Net income and comprehensive income	<u>\$ 36,368</u>	<u>\$ 19,951</u>	<u>\$ 9,288</u>	<u>\$ 101,744</u>
Basic net income (loss) per share:				
Continuing operations	\$ 1.28	\$ 0.66	\$ 0.25	\$ (0.58)
Discontinued operations	0.09	0.11	0.11	4.51
Net income per share <sup>1</sup>	<u>\$ 1.37</u>	<u>\$ 0.76</u>	<u>\$ 0.36</u>	<u>\$ 3.94</u>
Diluted net income (loss) per share:				
Continuing operations	\$ 1.27	\$ 0.65	\$ 0.25	\$ (0.58)
Discontinued operations	0.09	0.11	0.11	4.51
Net income per share <sup>1</sup>	<u>\$ 1.37</u>	<u>\$ 0.76</u>	<u>\$ 0.36</u>	<u>\$ 3.93</u>
<b>2022</b>				
	<b>March 31</b>	<b>June 30</b>	<b>September 30</b>	<b>December 31</b>
Operating revenue	\$ 401,203	\$ 442,191	\$ 433,201	\$ 403,039
Net income from continuing operations	\$ 40,463	\$ 51,434	\$ 48,508	\$ 39,009
Income from discontinued operations, net of tax	2,223	3,996	3,625	3,933
Net income and comprehensive income	<u>\$ 42,686</u>	<u>\$ 55,430</u>	<u>\$ 52,133</u>	<u>\$ 42,942</u>
Basic net income per share:				
Continuing operations	\$ 1.49	\$ 1.90	\$ 1.80	\$ 1.46
Discontinued operations	0.08	0.15	0.13	0.15
Net income per share <sup>1</sup>	<u>\$ 1.57</u>	<u>\$ 2.05</u>	<u>\$ 1.94</u>	<u>\$ 1.61</u>
Diluted net income per share:				
Continuing operations	\$ 1.48	\$ 1.89	\$ 1.80	\$ 1.45
Discontinued operations	0.08	0.15	0.13	0.15
Net income per share <sup>1</sup>	<u>\$ 1.57</u>	<u>\$ 2.04</u>	<u>\$ 1.93</u>	<u>\$ 1.60</u>

<sup>1</sup> Rounding may impact summation of amounts.

**Forward Air Corporation**  
**Schedule II — Valuation and Qualifying Accounts**  
(In thousands)

	Balance at Beginning of Period	Additions		Deductions	Balance at End of Period
		Charged to Costs and Expenses	Charged to Other Operating Revenue		
<b>Year ended December 31, 2023</b>					
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 1,499	\$ 21	\$ —	\$ 396 <sup>2</sup>	\$ 1,124
Allowance for revenue adjustments <sup>1</sup>	1,630	—	5,091	5,639 <sup>3</sup>	1,082
Deferred tax valuation allowance	4,648	(4,253)	—	—	395
	<u>7,777</u>	<u>(4,232)</u>	<u>5,091</u>	<u>6,035</u>	<u>2,601</u>
<b>Year ended December 31, 2022</b>					
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 1,707	\$ (46)	\$ —	\$ 162 <sup>2</sup>	\$ 1,499
Allowance for revenue adjustments <sup>1</sup>	1,526	—	6,426	6,322 <sup>3</sup>	1,630
Deferred tax valuation allowance	4,625	23	—	—	4,648
	<u>7,858</u>	<u>(23)</u>	<u>6,426</u>	<u>6,484</u>	<u>7,777</u>
<b>Year ended December 31, 2021</b>					
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 1,246	\$ 776	\$ —	\$ 315 <sup>2</sup>	\$ 1,707
Allowance for revenue adjustments <sup>1</sup>	1,005	—	6,339	5,818 <sup>3</sup>	1,526
Deferred tax valuation allowance	395	4,230	—	—	4,625
	<u>2,646</u>	<u>5,006</u>	<u>6,339</u>	<u>6,133</u>	<u>7,858</u>

<sup>1</sup> Represents an allowance for revenue adjustments resulting from future billing rate changes.

<sup>2</sup> Represents uncollectible accounts written off, net of recoveries.

<sup>3</sup> Represents adjustments to billed accounts receivable.

**DESCRIPTION OF FORWARD AIR'S SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT TO SECTION 12 OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934****Description of Capital Stock**

The following description sets forth certain material terms and provisions Forward Air Corporation's securities that are registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). As of the date of the Annual Report on Form 10-K of which this exhibit is a part, Forward Air Corporation (the "Company") has one class of securities registered under Section 12 of the Exchange Act: Forward Air, Inc.'s common stock, par value \$0.01 per share.

**General**

The following description summarizes the rights of holders of the Company's capital stock. Because it is only a summary, it does not contain all the information that may be important to you. For a complete description of the matters set forth in this "Description of Capital Stock," you should refer to our Restated Charter (the "Restated Charter") and Amended and Restated Bylaws, ("Amended and Restated Bylaws"), which are included, or incorporated by reference, as exhibits to our Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to the applicable provisions of Tennessee law. Our authorized capital stock consists of 55,000,000 shares, of which 50,000,000 shares are designated common stock, \$0.01 par value and 5,000,000 shares are designated preferred stock, \$0.01 par value. As of December 31, 2022, 26,461,293 shares of our common stock were outstanding. We had no outstanding preferred stock. Our common stock is listed on the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC under the symbol "FWRD."

**Description of Common Stock***Rights Related to Dividends and Distributions*

Subject to preferences that may apply to any shares of preferred stock that are outstanding at the time, the holders of our common stock are entitled to receive, to the extent permitted by law and to the extent the Board of Directors shall determine, such dividends as may be declared from time to time by the Board of Directors. Further, subject to preferences that may apply to any shares of preferred stock that are outstanding at the time, in the event of the voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Company, the holders of the common stock shall be entitled to receive such of the remaining assets of the Company of whatever kind available for distribution to the extent the Board of Directors shall determine.

*Voting Rights*

Except as may be otherwise required by law or by the Restated Charter, each holder of common stock has one vote in respect of each share of such stock held by such shareholder on all matters voted upon by the shareholders.

*Preemptive Rights*

No holder of our common stock has any preferential or preemptive right to subscribe for, purchase or receive any shares of stock of the Company of any class, now or hereafter authorized, or any options or warrants for such shares, or any rights to subscribe to or purchase such shares, or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for such shares, which may at any time or from time to time be issued, sold or offered for sale by the Company.

---

## Description of Preferred Stock

Shares of our preferred stock may be divided and issued in one or more series at such time or times and for such consideration as the Board of Directors may determine, all shares of any one series is of equal rank and identical in all respects. The Board of Directors may determine the powers, preferences, and rights of the shares of such series, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions, thereof, to the full extent permitted by the laws of the State of Tennessee, which might include some or all of:

- the rate of dividends, if any, and whether such dividends shall be noncumulative, cumulative to the extent earned, or cumulative and, if cumulative, from which date or dates;
- whether the shares will be redeemable and, if so, the terms and conditions of such redemption;
- whether there shall be a sinking fund for the redemption;
- the rights to which the holders of the shares shall be entitled in the event of voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Company, and the priority of payment of shares in any such event;
- whether the shares shall be convertible into or exchangeable for shares of any other class or any other series and the terms thereof; and
- all other preferences of any series of preferred stock in the same manner as provided for in the issuance of preferred stock, so long as no shares of such series are outstanding at such time.

The shares of preferred stock will have no voting power or voting rights with respect to any matter whatsoever, except as may be otherwise required by law or may be provided in any amendment to our Restated Charter creating the series of which such shares are a part. The Board of Directors is authorized to make any change in the designations, terms, limitations or relative rights or preferences of any series of preferred stock in the same manner as provided for in the issuance of preferred stock, so long as no shares of such series are outstanding at such time.

## Election of Directors

Our Amended and Restated Bylaws, provide that each member of our board of directors is elected annually to a one year term and shall hold office until the next annual meeting of shareholders and until such person's successor is elected and qualified.

Our Amended and Restated Bylaws also provide that the number of directors may be increased or decreased by action of the board of directors or shareholders. Vacancies on the board of directors may be filled by vote of the board of directors. The overall effect of these provisions may be to prevent a person or entity from seeking to acquire control of us through an increase in the number of directors on our board of directors and the election of designated nominees to fill newly created vacancies.

## Anti-Takeover Effects of our Restated Charter and Amended and Restated Bylaws

Our Restated Charter and Amended and Restated Bylaws have provisions that could have the effect of making it more difficult for somebody who wanted to take control of us to do so. They include:

*Advance Notice Requirements.* A requirement that shareholders give advance notice of their intention to nominate candidates for election as directors (and produce the required information as set forth in our Amended and Restated Bylaws) or to bring other business before a meeting of shareholders.

*Limit on Shareholder Ability to Nominate Candidates for Election as Directors or Call a Special Meeting of Shareholders.* In order to be able to nominate a candidate for election or re-election to our Board of Directors or call a special meeting of shareholders, a person must prove eligibility to submit a shareholder proposal under paragraph (b) of Rule 14a-8 under the Securities Act of 1934, as amended, or any successor rule.

*Requirement for Calling of Special Meetings of Shareholders.* Special meetings of our shareholders may be called by shareholders only upon the proper written request of the holders of at least ten percent of all the issued and outstanding shares of any class entitled to vote on the action proposed to be taken.

*Preferred Stock.* Our Board of Directors is authorized to cause us to issue, without a shareholder vote, preferred stock, which could entitle holders to voting or other rights or preferences that could impede the success of any attempt to acquire us.

---

*Board Authority to Amend Bylaws.* Our Board of Directors has the authority to make, alter, amend or repeal our Amended and Restated Bylaws without the approval of our shareholders, but our Amended and Restated Bylaws adopted by our Board of Directors may be altered, amended or repealed by the affirmative vote of a majority of our shareholders entitled to vote in the election of directors.

#### **Limitations on Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors**

The Tennessee Business Corporation Act authorizes corporations to limit or eliminate the personal liability of directors to companies and their shareholders for monetary damages for breaches of directors' fiduciary duties, under certain circumstances and subject to certain exceptions. Our Restated Charter includes a provision that eliminates the personal liability of directors for monetary damages to us or our shareholders for any breach of fiduciary duty as a director, except to the extent such exemption from liability or limitation thereof is not permitted under the Tennessee Business Corporation Act. Our Restated Charter provides that we shall have the power to indemnify any director, officer, employee, agent or any other person who is serving at our request in that capacity for another entity to the fullest extent permitted by Tennessee law. Our Amended and Restated Bylaws generally provide that we shall indemnify and pay or reimburse certain expenses, to our directors and officers and any person that served as a director, officer or employee of any other enterprise at our request, to the fullest extent permitted by law. We also are authorized to carry insurance to protect the Company and any director, officer and employee, to the fullest extent permitted by law.

The Tennessee Business Corporation Act provides that a corporation may indemnify any of its directors and officers against liability incurred in connection with a proceeding if: (a) such person acted in good faith; (b) in the case of conduct in an official capacity with the corporation, the person reasonably believed such conduct was in the corporation's best interests; (c) in all other cases, the person reasonably believed that the person's conduct was at least not opposed to the best interests of the corporation; and (d) in connection with any criminal proceeding, such person had no reasonable cause to believe the person's conduct was unlawful.

In actions brought by or in the right of the corporation, however, the Tennessee Business Corporation Act provides that no indemnification may be made if the director or officer was adjudged to be liable to the corporation. The Tennessee Business Corporation Act also provides that in connection with any proceeding charging improper personal benefit to an officer or director, no indemnification may be made if such officer or director is adjudged liable on the basis that such personal benefit was improperly received.

#### **Tennessee Anti-Takeover Statutes**

Under the Tennessee Business Combination Act and subject to certain exceptions, corporations that have elected to be subject to the Tennessee Business Combination Act may not engage in any "business combination" with an "interested shareholder" for a period of five years after the date on which the person became an interested shareholder unless the "business combination" or the transaction which resulted in the shareholder becoming an "interested shareholder" is approved by the corporation's board of directors prior to the date the "interested shareholder" attained that status.

"Business combinations" for this purpose generally include:

- mergers, consolidations, or share exchanges;
- sales, leases, exchanges, mortgages, pledges, or other transfers of assets representing 10% or more of the aggregate market value of consolidated assets, the aggregate market value of our outstanding shares, or our consolidated net income;
- transactions which result in the issuances or transfers of shares from us to the interested shareholder;
- the adoption of plans of liquidation or dissolution proposed by the interested shareholder;
- transactions in which the interested shareholder's proportionate share of the outstanding shares of any class of securities is increased; or
- financing arrangements pursuant to which the interested shareholder, directly or indirectly, receives a benefit, except proportionately as a shareholder.

Subject to certain exceptions, an "interested shareholder" generally is a person who, together with his or her affiliates and associates, owns, or within five years did own, 10% or more of our outstanding voting stock.

---

After the five-year moratorium, a corporation subject to the foregoing may complete a business combination if the transaction complies with all applicable requirements of our Restated Charter and Amended and Restated Bylaws and applicable Tennessee law and:

- is approved by the holders of at least two-thirds of the outstanding voting stock not beneficially owned by the interested shareholder; or
- meets certain fair price criteria set forth in the Tennessee Business Combination Act

We have elected to not be subject to the Tennessee Business Combination Act. We can give no assurance that we will or will not elect, through a charter or bylaw amendment, to be governed by the Tennessee Business Combination Act in the future.

We also have not elected to be governed by the Tennessee Control Share Acquisition Act which prohibits certain shareholders from exercising in excess of 20% of the voting power in a corporation acquired in a "control share acquisition" unless such voting rights have been previously approved by the disinterested shareholders. We can give no assurance that we will or will not elect, through a charter or bylaw amendment, to be governed by the Tennessee Control Share Acquisition Act in the future.

The Tennessee Greenmail Act prohibits us from purchasing or agreeing to purchase any of our securities, at a price in excess of fair market value, from a holder of 3% or more of our securities who has beneficially owned such securities for less than two years, unless the purchase has been approved by a majority of the outstanding shares of each class of our voting stock or we make an offer of at least equal value per share to all holders of shares of such class. The Tennessee Greenmail Act may make a change of control more difficult.

The Tennessee Investor Protection Act applies to tender offers directed at corporations that have "substantial assets" in Tennessee and that are either incorporated in or have a principal office in Tennessee. Pursuant to the Investor Protection Act, no offeror shall make a takeover offer for an offeree company if the offeror beneficially owns 5% or more of any class of equity securities of the offeree company, any of which was purchased within one year prior to the proposed tender offer, unless the offeror, before making such purchase: (1) makes a public announcement of his or her intention with respect to changing or influencing the management or control of the offeree company; (2) makes a full, fair and effective disclosure of such intention to the person from whom he or she intends to acquire such securities; and (3) files with the Tennessee Commissioner of Commerce and Insurance (the "Commissioner"), and the offeree company a statement signifying such intentions and containing such additional information as may be prescribed by the Commissioner. When the offeror intends to gain control of the offeree company, the registration statement must indicate any plans the offeror has for the offeree. The Commissioner may require additional information concerning the takeover offer and may call for hearings. The Investor Protection Act does not apply to an offer that the offeree company's board of directors recommends to shareholders.

In addition to requiring the offeror to file a registration statement with the Commissioner, the Tennessee Investor Protection Act requires the offeror and the offeree company to deliver to the Commissioner all solicitation materials used in connection with the tender offer. The Investor Protection Act prohibits fraudulent, deceptive, or manipulative acts or practices by either side and gives the Commissioner standing to apply for equitable relief to the Chancery Court of Davidson County, Tennessee, or to any other chancery court having jurisdiction whenever it appears to the Commissioner that the offeror, the offeree company or any of their respective affiliates has engaged in or is about to engage in a violation of the Investor Protection Act. Upon proper showing, the chancery court may grant injunctive relief. The Investor Protection Act further provides civil and criminal penalties for violations.

FORWARD AIR CORPORATION  
SUBSIDIARIES

	State of Incorporation
FAF, Inc.	Tennessee
Forward Air, Inc.	Tennessee
Central States Trucking Co.	Delaware
Central States Logistics, Inc.	Illinois
TQI Holdings, Inc.	Delaware

FORWARD AIR, INC.  
SUBSIDIARIES

	State of Incorporation
Forward Air Royalty, LLC	Delaware
Forward Air Technology and Logistics Services, Inc.	Tennessee
FACSBI, LLC	Delaware
Towne Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Synergy Cargo Logistics, Inc.	California
TAF, LLC	Indiana
Towne Air Freight, LLC	Indiana
Forward Air Services, LLC	Delaware

TQI HOLDINGS, INC.  
SUBSIDIARIES

	State of Incorporation
Forward Air Logistics Services, Inc.	Michigan
TQI, Inc.	Michigan

**Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

1. Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-151198) pertaining to the Forward Air Corporation Amended and Restated Stock Option and Incentive Plan,
2. Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-134294) pertaining to the Forward Air Corporation 2006 Non-Employee Director Stock Plan,
3. Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-125872) pertaining to the Forward Air Corporation 2005 Employee Stock Purchase Plan,
4. Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-120250) pertaining to the Forward Air Corporation 2000 Non-Employee Director Stock Option Award,
5. Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-120249) pertaining to the Forward Air Corporation Non-Employee Director Stock Plan, as amended, and the Forward Air Corporation 1999 Stock Option and Incentive Plan, as amended,
6. Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-94249) pertaining to the Forward Air Corporation 1999 Stock Option and Incentive Plan,
7. Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-211256) pertaining to the Forward Air Corporation 2016 Omnibus Incentive Compensation Plan and the Forward Air Corporation Amended and Restated Non-Employee Director Stock Plan

of our reports dated March 15, 2024, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and schedule of Forward Air Corporation and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Forward Air Corporation included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of Forward Air Corporation for the year ended December 31, 2023.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Atlanta, GA  
March 15, 2024



**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER  
PURSUANT TO EXCHANGE ACT RULE 13a-14(a) (17 CFR 240.13a-14(a))**

I, Michael L. Hance, Interim Chief Executive Officer, Chief Legal Officer and Secretary of Forward Air Corporation, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023 of Forward Air Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 15, 2024

/s/ Michael L. Hance

Michael L. Hance  
Interim Chief Executive Officer, Chief Legal Officer  
and Secretary

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER  
PURSUANT TO EXCHANGE ACT RULE 13a-14(a) (17 CFR 240.13a-14(a))**

I, Rebecca J. Garbrick, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of Forward Air Corporation, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023 of Forward Air Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 15, 2024

/s/ Rebecca J. Garbrick

Rebecca J. Garbrick  
Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Forward Air Corporation (the "Company") for the year ended December 31, 2023 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Michael L. Hance, Interim Chief Executive Officer, Chief Legal Officer and Secretary of the Company, certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 15, 2024

/s/ Michael L. Hance

---

Michael L. Hance  
Interim Chief Executive Officer, Chief Legal Officer  
and Secretary

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to Forward Air Corporation and will be retained by Forward Air Corporation and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Forward Air Corporation (the "Company") for the year ended December 31, 2023 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Rebecca J. Garbrick, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of the Company, certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 15, 2024

/s/ Rebecca J. Garbrick

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rebecca J. Garbrick  
Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to Forward Air Corporation and will be retained by Forward Air Corporation and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.